

PATHIAN CHATUAN THIL TUM

(THLANTE THURUK)

by Dr. LALBIAKMAWIA

All Rights Reserved

Mizoram State Library
13329



Published by Thabawli & Donawli

PATHIAN CHATUAN THIL TUM

(Thlante Thuruk)

Miz. Cam State Library

3329



State Lib. & Arch. Aizawl	1026
Accession No.	16/16/87
Examination	Dohawla
Supplier	
by	Di. LALBIAKMAWIA

B. 22/22-

Buog	A pu chung thu	Phek
	Thubmabruai	(I)
1.	Chithlabtute hmanga Pathian inpuanna	1
2.	Hunbi hmanga Pathian inpuanna	12
3.	Thutblung intblakthleng leh Krista Kros Thutblung famkimna	15
4.	Taksa Tlanna Thutblung	51
5.	Huo ruk leh buo sarib intblak thuruk	60
6.	Chatuan chanchin tha	69
7.	Zanlai Au Aw	84
8.	Zoram kohna	130
9.	Kei ka of lo, Krista sawk a ni	159
10.	Nung tura thi	174
11.	Kohna lawmawm	183

Chart.

MIZOPAM STATE LIBRARY
 Acc. N. 13325
 Acc. by
 Class. by DATE
 Date by
 Sub. No. by
 Trans. by
 Recd. by

THUHMAHRUAI

He lehkhabu hi, Zofate, kan Pa In (Thlarau Thiangblim) ah kao kir lehoa tûr leh, kan hoamin a besalb tawb Kohhnan nihna dik tak (Identity of the true Church) chu, a lo par chhuah leh theih nana, kan milem biak - pawl (pawl thlarau) hi thibhsanna, a hoam pumpui zawka, Lalpa tan aikhatu kan luanna tûr atana buatsaih a ni.

A hmasa berin, i thlarau chun kha ringhlel pbal la, fiah ngam rawb. Thlarau Thiangblim dik a nib chuan, nangmah (Self) ah thibhnin a thawk ang a, i nun chhûngab Isua Krista hmangaib lêtna meiah chuan, Krista hmel biah theitu tûr reng reng nangmaba awm chu, a kan fai sak zel che-in, Setana buma fang tak, pawlam atanga rawn beitu che briatfiah theihna, kan Bible in thlarau dik leh dik lo briatfiah theihna thilpek leh, Solomona dil ngei kba a pe ang che. Chu Pathian finna ngei chuan, buaisenna leh thiangblimna (Sual dona briambrei) blu tak chuan a thuam ang che.

A dawtah chuan, i lei (tongue) kha veng tha la, nangman hmanng ngai sub. Pathian thua i ngaibdao i sawi thin hi sim la, amah Pathian ngei chuan thu tiang râng phawt che rawb se. Chutichuan i lei chu Lalpa a hmanng dawn nia. I lei vang khan hremmunah i kal blaub thei asin.

Pathumna-ab chuan, Kristienna kawra i hman thinna kha hlip vat rawb. Pathian hoena lawmthu sawi theihlohna thil i tih thin kha, hremmun lamlian a ni e. Saruak (thing ro) mai i nihna zawkin Lalpa dawr la, nangma zir sanna te, chhian tamna te, briat

tema te, mihring finna i tib to kha huaw! ngam rawh. Chutichuan Lalpa'n diksa, rinawma, thiang bliema leh basena rakhsam singir-chien, a hmangaih-na chui thei lo chuan a enkaw! zawk ang obe

Pallaeah chuan, i thintung, nangmah pawh in-bum deh khawpa midang hnehobbiatu kha, hre chlang kalh la, a thihna Kros kawh hmuh rawh. Tichuan, mahni hmangaih lut vengs bliem thei lo kha, bliema khurpui Thlarau Thiangblim pawlna thintung thar chu i hmu ang.

Panganeah chuan, nangma lama tang turin Lalpa chu, au suh la, Lalpa lama tang hmuh rawh. Dan-bawhobbiatu thuruk til tak awangin, kan hnam pawh hian, Thlarau Thiangblim chu kan tilungngai tib i hian ang u.

Bothobema tanin, Kulvari thing aachhedawng Kros thlangin, sual dovin chbandamtu'n bnehna a siam obe i damobhung zawnga sual dova i ral huanah chahh. Krieta Kros obu pangmahah tuedin a ni tib hria ti, chu ngai chu tho leh nun kawng chu a ni a, chu kawng chu i thlang feli tawh em?

Hmuh changlo Krieta sutua inehhal si hian, manni tan hmuh kan iniam ropu lotuk tawh. Kan lakhtathlang leh chawinawina sang ber leh lallukham huan kalanta chu, tet lakhtathlang leh lallukham huan chawin a huan phak leh, chawin mak tak chu lakhtathlang leh kalantak a tang fah si. I thlang manni lakhtathlang chu, hmangmah nangma rapahat lo chuan a pangah hian, kan ngai huan huan

kangfui theui so, Krista laina thuruk i briat theib nan,
 Van lahtutthlang Kalvari Kros agei chu, i thilungab
 rawo hung rawh so. Tichuan Krista Thirau tan
 chawthna dathlin a chawng ang. Obutin kan ram leh
 hmanah hian, laiber lo lutin. a lu rawo ngbat rawh
 so. Amen.

Lallukhum ropui ber mai chu.
 Hoehtu Lallukhum chu.
 Vanah Isua ka hmub hunin,
 Kei pawb ka khum ve ang.

PATHIAN MIHRINGA A INPUANNA TLUAN- TLING

(Abrahama Pathian, Isaaka Pathian, Jokoba
 Pathian) kan chhuah hmasak zawk kha 'Khawngaihna
 Thuthlung' tluanling a ni a. He PATHIAN CHA-
 TUAN THILTUM (thlanto thuruk) bi khawngaihna
 thuthlung fankinna 'Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung' tluan-
 tling a ni thung. Bu hma khap, NUN KRISTA min
 kawhhmub a, bu hnihna hian-NUN KRISTA-in min
 lahtir KANAAN (HMUN) min kawhhmub thung
 tih. chhiartuten lo briat hmanuk a tha ang.

Kan LAL KROS ribzia bi i chhut chiang tawh
 an? Uire lo Uire a pub, hriatpuitu nei si lo te hian,
 thih an thlang hial thin. Ani chu khawvel sual thibna
 mchhia zawng zawng phur turin, Van ropuina a rawn
 kanna a, a hmangaib mihringte chuan an bre lo,
 mman mi (Israel) te lah chuan, Pathian vuakab, tib-
 chhiat an nga si a. Mitel fankim, misual ber

thiba thi tura a chung thu ao rel lai khan, nang leh
 kei min hmangeibna chuan, thiam thu sawi thei lovin
 a. kâ a hup a, chu Kros rit tak chu puin, Kros lerah
 a thiam far tawp ret thlengin, boral fate min au va,
 a rilru nâ tawrh zawbloh ah a thlarau a au chbuak
 ta. Chu ngei chu Krista hmangibtute kawng (Kros),
 pun Pelh awm lo, kan put ve tura min hnutchbiah
 that 'kawng thar leh nung' chu a ni e.

Di. 27 9. 1985

Dr. Biakmawia

LEHKHATHAWN

(SECOND EDITION)

Cbhiartu duhtak te u,

A thisen far tawp ret thlenga min hmangaihtu chuan, Amah hmangaib lettute nun chhûngab meialh anga tbawkin, Kristan a lu nghabna tûr leh bahdam taka a chawlbna tûr thinlung ala zawng zel tih briain, Krista hmangaibna chuan he lehkhabu, Pathian thuchah thî thei lo hi, chhut nawu leh an lo chak ta ngawih ngawih a; bung thum lai belchchabin kan han thawn chhuak leh ta u, Lalpan a Kros ropuizia chu in thinlungab a puang nghal dawn a ni.

Ama thlante tana kan tawngtaina ah te chuan Lalpa, i thu thuin min siam la. I thibnaab chuan min phum ve ang che, I hmangaibna thisen blu chuan ro min relsak la, kan takea leh thisen hian zo lo mahso kan nun tuibal hian thutak chu a thlah dawu si lova. I Kros chuan i nunna Thlarauab min bruai lut la, i Thlarau chuan i Kros hnathawh chawl lo chu min bruai thleng ang che.

“Aw, ken vaiin kan kal thei ang,
Chu thisen lui ah chuan,” tiin.

“Aw chbandamtu sual leh buaina karah hianin
Thlarauvin min bruai ang che, Amen,

Publishers.

BUNG 1

Chithlahtute Hmanga Pathian inpuanna

Adama leh Evi. Adama leh Evi, kan Bible a, mihring hming lo lang hmasa ber hmanga. Pathianin min briattir dub chu, Lei leh vân inneibna/Pathian leh mihringte la chengza tûr/Krista leh a mo thianghlim (Kobbran Thianghlim) inneibna lo awm tûr hlimthla a ni.

Adama muthilh laia a nakruk pakhat la chhuak a, Adama nakruh pakhat a lak chhuah hmanga Evi a din bian, Adama hnubung Krista, Kros-a a muthilh (thib) laia, a nâk thianghlim a, thisen thiaughlim lo chhuakah Kobbran thianghlim (Krista Mo) chu a piang dawn tih, Pathianin a tak (hmuh theih) hmang a, a ze-khelha ni.

Adama nakruh pakhat chaub a lak chhuah bian, Kobbran chu pakhat a ni tih min kawbhmuh a. chu Pathian Chatuan thil tum chu, Mihring, Pathian chatuan remiustna Committee Member-a tel hauh lote ngaihdnin a tibdanglam loh turzia min bri ttir nan, "Pathian a zawm tawh chu mihringu then sunse," a ti a ni. (Gen. 2:21)

Eden. Eden buan hmanga Pathianin keini nin hri ttir dub chu, Eden chu kan taksa hi a ni a he kin taksa (Eden huan) lai tak (Center)-ah bian chhia leh tha briatna dan (chhia leh tha briatna thei) a aem a, chu chhia leh tha briatna thei chu ei lova, nunna thing, Thlarau Thianghlim (Pathian) chu an rio chhûng chuan an nurg a. Nimabsela chu chhia leh tha briatna thei chu Setana thupek awi a, an ei ni atangin Thlarau

Thianghlim (Nunna Thing) chu an taksa chbûng ata sawn chhuah a lo ni ta a. Pathian nê an iuzawmna lo chatin, Thlarau Thianghlim kalsan an nih veleh, Setana (Thlarau Sual) chenna lo niin, Eden huan pawna hnawhchhuah (Setana luah taksa) an lo ni ta. "Lo el chuan in ei ni la lain in thi ang" titu lamah thiin, "Teh sub e, in ei ni apiangin a chbia leh a tha briatin Pathian ang in lo ni daw", titu lamah an lo nung ta blaah a ni. Funab ngei khan i taksa chbûnga awm, chbia leh tha briatna dan hmanga nung i nih chbûng chuan, tisa dina awm, nunna thing (Thlarau Thianghlim) laka thi i ni tin bria ang che. Nangmahab Thlarau Thianghlim chuan lû leh Lal nihna a chang anih erawh chuan, i chbia leh tha briatna dan (tisa) chu a thi thung a ni Thlarau Thianghlim lalna mibring chu, Eden huan chhung a ni a, Chbia leh tha briatna dan lalna mibring chu, Eden huan pawn (Setana lalna) a ni thung. Setana biao kan chbia leh tha briatna (Conscience) hi fûk thlêng atan rawn hmangin, min bei reng a, Thlarau Thianghlim (Pathian) erawh chuan chu chbia leh tha briatna dan a khebehna Krista Kros hmangin, mi luab a tum chung.

Chutichuan Eden huan hmanga a chatuan thiltum, Pathianin min briattir dub chu, i chbia leh tha briatna dan hmanga Pathian dawr i tumna kha Setana bumna, Pathian lama thi a ni tih bria la, i chbia leh tha briatna kha a thibna Kros puttin nangmah lama i thih khan, amab Pathian chu nangmahab a nung reng dawm tib hi a ni, Krista lo lan leh huna i taksa ngelin van taksa ropuina a sinthuah hma chuan, chu Indona chu a awm reng rib dawm tib bria ang che.

Kaina leh Abela. Kaina leh Abela (Adama fa ù te pahni) hmanga Pathianin nang leh kei min hriattir chu an thihlan a ni. Kaina chuan a lo amí thlaite a hlan a, Pathianin a lawm (pawm) lova, Abela chuan a beram rual zinga piang hmasabeate a hlan a, Abela thihlan chu Pathian in a lawm (pawm) thung a. Hei hian a thutlung tibngbehna tur leh keini mihring tlu-chhe tawhte tan hian, Pathianin mabni kan ioblan chawpna leh kan thihlan dang rêng rêng hi, chhandamna atan a lawm (pawm) chhin dawn rêng rêng lova, Pathian beram no Kalvary tiang thing Kros laita ngeia anchbedawnga thi chauh chu, kan chhandamna tûra siamthar na awm chuan a ni tib min kawhmuh a ni. (Gen. 4:3-5, Isaia. 53:10; Heb 10:10; Gal 3:13)

Kaina'n Abela a vuakblumna chhan chu, Pathian ruatna hmasaa sual inrawh tûr leh, chu sual inrawh avanga Kristan thibna kaltang ngeia tlanna a rawn su tûr chu, min hmuh tîr a. A upa zawk Kaina hian, mihring hmuh theib a siam hmasakna (Adama ah) chuan, a hlawhchham ang a. Abela hmang hian mihring siamthar lehna (Krista ah) chuan, a hlawhtling zan dawn tîr, min zirtir a ni. Tin, betab hian, sawi hmaih hauh loh tur kan neih chu, Abela thattu Kaina chu, Abela thisen a aubtlak, Pathian avah a inamuchhuak a, Pathianin Kaina chu humbimnin a chhinchhiab ta a. Chu chuan misual, tualthahna thilungputa, nifel Krista thisen aw ngeia kan inhmuchnuuh chuan, Thlarau Thiangthum in min chhinchhiab nghal a ni. (Gen. 4:15; Joh 4:14; Eph. 4:30.)

Kaina loh Setha. Abela niah Setha a lo piang a. Setha thlah kal zelah Isua Krista a lo piang a. Setha thlah kal zel chu Pathian fate tia vuah an ni a. Kaina

thlab kal zel chu, mihring fate vuah an ni. Hei pawb hi, keimahni min zirtir nana Patbian ze khelb bawh an ni tih briat a tha a, a ze khelbna lam bi lub chilb vak a tangkai lova, min kawb hmub lamah kan Chiang (fiab) zawk tûr a ni (I Cho 1:1--27. Lk 3 23--38)

Nova dam laia tuilêt leh a lêt chhan kha, Krista lokel leh na chhinchhiabua a ni tih, LALPAN min hrith a. Chu Nova dam lai buna tuilêt chhan chu Bible kan en chuan, Patbian fate'n mihring fate an ngaibzawo a, an laka fate nei a, nupuiab te hial an neth tak avangir, Patbian thnour chuan chu suabsualna khawvel leh mihringte chu tihboral dubin, "Nova, la xng tu rawn, tisa zawng zawng tawpna chu ka hnên a lo thleng ta," a ti a ni. (Gen. 6:13; Matt, 24:37)

Anih leh tûnah bian, mihringfa chu enge ni ang? khawvel politics hi a lo ni. Khawvel politics chuan thlarau lam thil a enghelb lova, thih hnu piah lam, chatuan thil, a thleng pha bawh hek lo. Chuvang chuan mihring fa a ni.

Anih loh leh tûnah bian, Patbian fa chu enge ni ang? sakhua a ni. Thlarau lam thil a ni a, thih hnu piah lam a engto a, chuvangio a zia hi Patbian fa a ni. Sakhua han tih h'an sakhua (Releg on) reng reng a huap vek a, chu chuan kristian sakhua pawb a huam vek a ni.

He thil pahnih Politics leh Sakhua hi, Lal Isua lo len leh dawna chuan Innein, chu inneihna Kohhran ngel pawb chu, Krista Kros tlukxantu, Thlarau Thianghlim chu dil fo si a hawl tlattu, Bible in min hrith : Thlarau lam tawng (symbolic term) a sodom leh Aigupta (Thlarau Krista khengbet nawntu, mihring laia Kohhran). Thlarau Thianghlim fate saltanna (Babylon) chu a ni ang. (Thup. 11:8;18:2; 2 Thes. 2:3)

Tunah hian chu hun chu kan thleng tan m êk a, Thupuan chhuah a Lal Isua Krista brilblawk thu kha, tisaah lo changio, hmuh theihio khawvel hian a dai dik chho m êk zêi a, brilblawk thu kha hunio a rawn keu thleng ta m êk a ni. Tirbkohten min lo brilblawk diam tawh, Krista lo lan leh hian thluksanna lo thleng hmasa tur leh, Danbawhchhepa lo lang zet tûra an sawi ngei kha, tunah chuan, Thlarau Thianghlim mit p êkte tân chuan, thu zia chbiar aia chiang zawkin leilungah a lo tlan ta a nih hi! Tun huna Sakhaw hrang hrang rindan leh, ringtute inthui khawmna, khawvel politics-ah pawh bang bik lo, lei lung pum-puia rawn inteltual chho m êk hi, Pathian thuio, "Babulon khaw Ropui, leia Nawhchizuar te leh thiltanawm te nu," tia min hrilh, thluksan Kobhian, Krista taksa lem, Dan Bawhchhepa kulhpui chu anih avangin, chhuahsan tûra kohna khawvel hmun tinab Thlarau Thianghlim chuan a puang zel a ni. Krista hmangath-tute chuan kan Lal thupek, "Ka mi te u, a sualnaah chuan intel ve lohna tûr leh, a hremnate in hmuh loh nan, a chhung ata chhuak rawh u," tia min kohna chu, kan chhang m êk a ni. Ergvang nge? Euphrates Lui (Thlarau Thianghlim) chu, he Babu onah hian a kangchab dâwn vang a ni e. Nangna lama tang tûrin Thlarau Thianghlim au sub la, Krista lamah tang mai rawh. He Dan-bawhchhiatna thurûk hian, mithianghlimte (Thlarau Thianghlima chhinchhiab tawhte) pawh a do leh hreh phal a ni. Thlante chaub a bum thei lovang. (Itup. 13.7, Thup. 17:14)

Lal lo lang tur hmuak inti si hian, i khawnvartui a lo kang blaub pal ang e, Krista lama tang lcte chu, an neih chhun pawh chhuhsak a ni dâwn. Zion fanu

tan, Babulon fanu relb bosan hun, Zawlnei Zakaria sawi kha, kan thleng ta a. Mihring tumah zui lovin, Thlarau Thianghlim chauh Pathian ngam a hun ta. Zawlnei Isaia kâ a, "Babulon khawchhung ata chu an hming nêh, an fate fate nêh ka tiboral vek dawn," ti a Lalpa lo sawi kha a ni. Zawlnei Jeremia kâ ah, "Tlanbo ula, Babulon khaw chhung ata. Mi tinin mabni nun chbahim rawhse. A khawlohna boral phah sub u, Lalpa phuba lak hun chu a ni si a. Ani chuan a thungrul ngei dawn a ni," tia a lo sawi lawk tawh ang khan. (Zak.2:7; Isaia 14:22; Jer. 51:6)

Chuti chuan Kaina leh Setha hmanga Pathian a kawhmuh che chu, kan Lalpa Isua Krista lo lan leh hun (khawvel tawp) ah chuan, khawvel politics leh sakhua an ionei ang a, "Hmna leh Muana," tia an au-rual lai takin chhiatburhna an chungah a lo thleng dawn tib min zirtir a. Chutih buah chuan, Pathian fâ dik tak (kohbran thianghlim) erawh chu Nova lawng (Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung) ah a dâh thung ang. Tiuk-san Kohbran (Nawchizuar hmeichhia) leh khawvel an ionei ang a, Mo thianghlim leh Krista (van) an ionei thung ang tib min hriattir a ni. Chutih buah chuan, Nova dam laia tui a lêt ang khan, khawvel pum ah mei thiltitheina (Nuclear War--Darthlalang leh mei inpawlb tuifinriat) a lêt ang a, khawvel leh Babulon khaw ropul chu a kang tan tawh ang. Tulet hmaa Nova lawng a tuk ang khan, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung, Krista Kros, Thuthlung samkimnaah lûn, Nawchizuar lakah intibawlbhawh lo tûn min zirtir a ni e. Chu hun rapthlak ber chu a hnaib tawh awngin, chu ngei chu Zion atanga inralrinna thupuan, Zawlnei Joela'n thlarauva a sawi kha a ni. (I Thes 5:3; Thup 14:4; Thup 15:2 Joela. 2:1.)

Ishmaela leh Isaaka. Tuilet bou khen Pathian-in Abrahamama a kova, chu Abrahamama atang chuan, Ishmaela leh Isaaka an lo piang a ni. Abrahamama chu, Rinna Thuthlung entirna a ni. Ishmaela chu, Thuthlunglui (Dâna inthawina thuthlung) entirna. Sinai Tlang Dan Thuthlung, bawi nu Hagari laka piang a ni a. Isaaka erawhchu thutiamfa, nu tak Sari laka piang a nih ang ngei hian, Thuthlung Thar (Krista Kros Thuthlung) blimtbla a ni ibung. A tawi zawngin sawi ila, Ishmaela, Thuthlunglui; Isaaka, Thuthlung Thar tihna a ni.

Ishmaela chungchang thuah chuan, Bawibu chu a fa nêh hnawtchhuak rawh, bawibu fa chuan bawi lo nu fa chu ro a luah pui dawn silo, tih a ni a, Isaaka chungchang thuah chuan, Fa tak, Krista roluahpuitu, tih a ni thung. Hei hian chatuan atana a tihnguh tawh, Krista thisen thianghlum, Kros thuthlung rochuing tu leh, Dan thuthlung rochungtu inkâr thu, min zirtir a ni. Fa tak nihna chu chang mahla, nangnaba Ishmaela chu i hnawtchhuah pual si lob chuan, Thiarau Thianghlum tilungogaitu imin avangin, "Pathian nu g kuta tluk chu tbiil rapthlak tak a ni" tin leh, Thutab briatua famkim changa, Van thilpekte tem tawh z t mahse tiuksan si dinnmun rapthlak tak, siamthar leh da awm lo, Krista thisen rapbetu i ni ang

(Gen 21:10-12; Gal. 4:21-30; 3:16; Heb. 10:26-31)

Esauva leh Jakoba. Isaaka chu Thuthlung Thar tihna a ni a, chu Thuthlung Thar chuan fa paboib, Pathian hnangaib zawng leh Pathian hut zawng, a rawn hring tlat mai. Thuthlung Thar Isaaka fate chu Kohhran an ni lo thei ta lova, chuvangin

Kohbran chihnih-heng fapa pabnihte hian-min briattir a ni. Chu Kohbran chihnih lo lang tûr atân Pathian ze- khelhnate chu. Esauva leh Jakoba an ni. Esauva leh Jakoba hriat belhul chu kan tan hnemhnanna a awm lova, an entir Kohbran chihnih chu kan brechiang ngei thung tur a ni.

Esauva leh Jakoba chu chbul-khat-kual mai ni lo-
vin, hun khat chhûnga chbul-khat chhûnga nu pakhatin
a paikawp (twin) an ni. Chbul chhûng atang rengin an
insual thin a, an pianhna daih atangin, "Esauva ka
huua Jakoba ka hmangaih a ni," Pathianin zu han ti
tlat a. Esauva chu a lo piang bmasa bret a, bmul dur
mai, sen hlurin a lo piang a, Bible chuan, "Thinurna
faa piang reng a ni," tiin min hrih a. Chu Esauva
chu, **DAN KOHRAN** (Denominational Church) en-
tirna a ni a, Pathian remruatna hnuaia lo piang ngei
ni mahse, a haw tlat anih chu. Jakoba ve thung chu,
a u keartui vuanin a lo piang ve a, chu ngei chu
Kohbran Thianghlim, Thlarau Thianguhn Kohbran,
Krista Kros chhûla piang dik tak, roluaktu tur anu
avangin, Pathianin a hmangaih a ni tib Bible ah kau
bmu. Nimabsela, Pathian hun ruat a thlen hma chuan,
Esauva leh Jakoba chu chhûl-khat (Bia' lo khat) ah
lawizain, inngaih lo reng rengin an khawsa a. Tun hun
hnubnungah erawh hi chuan, Jakoba (Thlarau Thiang-
hlim Kohbran) hmel fel tak chu, khawvel pumoh a
lanchhuah a hun tak avangin, Buh lem zawk Esauva
(Dan Kohbran) chu lakkhawm veka awmin, Dan bawh-
chhiatna thuruk chuan a tingmit fel tawb a, Buh tak
pawh Lalpa zêmah (Kros-ah) sengluh mêkin a awm
iao ts a ni. Gen. 25:23—28

Esauva leh Jakoba hmanga min briattir chu: A tirah chuan Tisa mite'n (Esauvan) Lalna (Upa zawk) chanvo a chang phawt a, nimabsela, chaw vawikhat ei (Politic) ah, fa û zawk nibna (Thlarau thianghlim) chu tluksan/bralhin, chu fa û zawk nibna (roluahna) Thlarau thianghlim chu Jakobon (Kohhran thianghlimin) a rochung blaub dâwn a ni. (Gen. 25:29–34)

A chung a kan han sawi tak hi a dikzia chu, Esauvan a pa Isaaka thupêk ang thlupin Sakhi a pel a, a thangbo blarin Jakobon, Rebeki, a nu (Thlarau Thianghlim) hralhin, malsawmna a lo la fai vek a ni. Engvangnge? Esauva bian fa û zawk nibna chu chaw vawikhat ei (khawvel thilah) a lo bralh tawh vang a ni. Tap tap chungin dil wêhse, Van malsawmna pakhat te pawh chan tûr a nei ta lo a nih kha. (Gen 27:1–40)

Manasea leh Ephraima: Ephraim thu thlung tihte, Manasea thuthlung tihte, Dan thuthlung tihte, Dinaii thlah thuthlung tih rawn chhuichhuaktute hi, taimaknø kawngah fakawm hle mahse, Pathian chatuan thiltum Krista Kross ênga kan thlic chuan, Pathian thiltum an thelh der a ni. Krista Kross-ah Adama thlah zawng zawng Pathianin a titawp vek tawh si a. Pathianin a tundin tur chu, inpawhsawp thisen tel lo, a fapa dub tak thisen thianghlim a brin chauba chu a ni.

He Manasea leh Ephraima hmanga min kawhhmuh chu: Olive thing pahnih, fapa pahnih, hnām thlan pahnih a ni a, chung hnām thlan pahnihthe chu khawvel pumpui aiawb Lalpa hmaa ding thin an ni tih, Zawlnêi Zakaria kaa Lalpa'n a lo sawi kha a ni. (Zakaria 4:11--14)

Hoam thlan Upa zawk chu Israel hnam, Dan leh inthawina Thuthlunga a kohchhuah chu a ni a; thlan hnam, fa naupang zawk erawhchu, Krista Kros Thuthlung rochungtu, chakna ni lo, thiltib theihna ni lo, Thlarau thianglim zâwka a bruai tur, Kohbran Thianglim chu a ni. Chu fa naupang zawk ngei chu chi chbe thei lo (Krista thisen) laka piang, hoam thianglim khawvel hnam chi bik (Adama chi) tel lo chu a ni. (Zak. 4:6; Joh. 1:13; Tita 2:14)

Chu fa naupang zawk chu bân ban kawkalh (Krista Kros) hnuaiah kut dinglam malsawmna (Ephraim) tia koh a ni. Lei hnam Ephraim khu ni lovin, Krista Thuthlung rochungtu Kohbran tak (Ephraim) zawk chu a ni. (Tita 3:9; I Tim. 1:3-4)

Fa û zawk angin lang mahse, hnam Israel chu kut veilam malsawmna changtu anih avangin, Krista Kros Thuthlungah chuan a naupang zawk dawn a ni. Mi tam takte rin dan angin, hnam Israel, Krista Kros malsawmna kut veilam changtu (Manasea) khuan, Ram Chanchintha pawh a hril dawn lo. Chu ram Chanchintha (Krista lo kal lehna, kum 1000 lal ram leh Chatuan lalram) ngei chu, au hnêna ata laksakin, rah chhuah tur hnam (Kohbran Thianglim,) khawvel hun tâwpa lo ding tur boenab, Lalpan a pe fel diam tiwn zawk a. Chu Krista Kros Thuthlung famkimna (Zion)-ah ngei chuan, Juda chhungte leh Israela chhungte chu tap chuoga lo kalin, Chatuan thuthlung theihngihl tawh lohna chu rawn vuan rawh u, kin lo ti dawn tih, Zawlnoi Jeremia chuan Lalpa thuia lo sawi diam tawh a, chu hunab ngei chuan tiang inzawm (Thuthlunga sangawi zuwpui) an ni ang tih hi, Lalpa thil tum a ni e. Tunab ngei pawh khuan, eng pawl Kohbran mah zawm lo leh, an mahni Judaism pawh zawm

chuang lo, Krista Kros (Pathian thiltihtheihna) liau liauvin a hip khawm, Israel ramah khuan an ding tan tawh tih hi hria ang che. I lei mit chhing la, i thiolung mit kha meng rawh. Hun a danglam rorelna ni ropui ber chu kan hnaib ta! Khawvel Politics leh tluksan Kohhran leh khawvel Sakhua zawng zawng ten, "Rem-na leh Muanna," an zawn lai hian, Kohhran Thianghlim chuan, "Indona ropui i hun tiam thlentir la," an ti thung a sin. Rinna kawngah, chatuan tling lo zawng zawng, nangmah hliabtu che kha hnuchhawmin, hliabtu awm lo Zion tlângah ding chhuak la chatuan atana thlante (Kohhran Thianghlim) leh Krista chu bmuin, Krista Kros chuan khawvel a khenbeh sak ang che. (Jer. 50:4--5; Matt. 21:42--44; Rom. 10:19)

Tun chinah chuan Manasea chu, Kut veilam Mal-sawmna tihna a ni a, Ephraim chu kut dinglam Mal-sawmna tibna a ni tib hi hria ang che. He khawvel hun tlai tawh takah hian, ringtu tak takte (Kohhran Thianghlim) chu, a ropui vut vut dawn lova, ropui a hnêkin dawta sual timênga bêk tur, inkhawmna loah te hnawng a, sakhaw mite chuan an chungah thibna bial an thlen pawhin, Pathian laka thil tha tiab an iongai hial zawk dawn a ni tib, Lal Isuan min hrilh lawkte kha brereng ila. Tûn buna pawl ropui taka pen vut vut leh, "Thangthar rilremîn, nuho phur zawngin, khawvel kalphung angin," tichno zel hi chu, Kohhran Thianghlim chu a ni lo tibte hi, brechiang ngam ila, Khawvel dana Majority (A hniak tem lam lam) tib ngawt chi a ni lo. Sawmte chu tam tak, thlante chu tlemte tib, Lal Isua lo sawi hi a ding nghet dawn. (Matt. 22:14; Joh. 16:2)

Misual pabnih te khenbehna inkarah Krista Kros chu kan tan bûkna dik a ni fovang. Tam takin, "Kros

piab lam ram, Jehova tlang dung, sual thiamchanna,"
 an rawn ti ang a, Dumaka Kros an rawn chhuang ang.
 A laia Isua tih angin, chu a laia Pathian thiltibtheih-
 na ding Kros chu a Thianghlim a, Lal thutthleng a
 phût lova, bling lukhum a khum zawk a, chu Krosah
 chuan sual raptblakzia tarlan anih avangin, sual nêu an
 inlaichin lova, Thlarau Thianghlim Kros anih avangin,
 maboi intih thlarau chawpna a tel lova, a tlangrang
 evangin, puithuna âthlak leh mihring ropuina leh finaa
 a khengbet vek a, intihhotuna a laog pha hek lo.
 Sanghleia thiin, Ruala a thawbna nun a ni a, inthliar-
 branna pawl bang a chim vek a ni. (Gen. 48:13-19
 2 Thes. 5:14; Zak. 4:1-14; Lk. 15:11-13; Matt. 21:43;
 21:18; Jer. 50:4-5; Eze 37:19; Gal. 6:14; Job 19:17-18)

BUNG 2

Hun Bi Hmanga Pathian Inpuanna

Genesis kan han keu phat atangin, nikbat ni a
 Pathian thilsiamte a lo lang hmase ber a, a dawtah ni
 hnibna, nithumna, chutiang zel chuan nisarihna thlengin.

Isaia lebkhabu kan chbiar chuan, Pathian thu rêng
 rêng hian kawppui a nei vek tih kan hmu a Tin, kim
 lo a awm lo, a ti hmiah mai a ni. Chuvangin helai
 Genesis bung bul lam a ni thu pawh hian, kawppui fel
 tak a nei a, chu a kawppui tel lo chuan, a hlutzia a
 hmub chhuah theih loh rêng rêng a ni. (Isaia 34:16)

Lalpa ngaih chuan, mihringte hunbi chhiara kum
 1000 kan tib hi, nikbat a ni tib Tirbkoh Petera leh
 Lal Davida chuan min hrilh a. Chu chu Thlarau
 Thianghlim sawi a ni. Chuvangin be Genesis buin ni
 6 chhunga thilsiam a sawi leh, ni 7 nia siamtun a hna-

thawh chawlhsana a chawlhna thu hi, Pathian Zekhelhna ropui tak, a takah erawhchuan Krista-ab vek lo ni si, a zekhelhna lam chbuttute tan bona blaah, a tak Krista thurûk zu hmuh chbuaah, hlu êm êm mai si a ni a, chu tak chu tânah kan hmu dawn a ni. (Sam 90:4; 2 Pet. 3:8)

Nikhatna kan en chuan, ni fang (Sun) a siam hma-in êng leh thim (chhun leh zan) kan hmu a, khawvêlin hunbi a chhiarna ni (Sun) tel lovin, nikhat na a awm tlat tib kan bria. Chu chuan enge min kawhhmuh a tum kan tib chuan, chhûn (êng) a tih hian Krista chu min kawhhmuh nghal a, zan (thim) a tih hian, Setana chu min hriattir nghal phat a ni. Chutiang zel chuan ni 4-na alo thlenin, ni (Sun) leh thli (Moon) leh Arsîte (Stars) a han siam leh tib kan hmu a. Ni (Sun) chuan Pathian rorelna (Sovereignty of God) a entir a, thli (Moon) chuan mibring Lalna (Sovereignty of men) a entir a, arsi (Stars) cauan, ringtute min kawhhmuh nghal a ni. Lalpa ni ropui tak leh hmingthang tak lo thlen hma lawkin, ni (Sun) thimah (Pathianin lei hi a ensan tawh ang) a chang ang a; Thli (Moon) thisenah (khawvel sorkar hi indon rapthlak thisenah) a chang thung dawn a ni. (Joela 2:31)

Chu Pathian thulsiam (Creation) hmanga thusawitu chuan, ni 4 naah ni a siam tih kan hmu hi, a takah chuan Krista min kawhhmuh a ni. Adama atanga Nova kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) a ni a. Nova atanga Isaka kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) a ni leh a. Isaka atanga Solomona Temple kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) a ni leh a. Solomona Temple atanga Krista Lal anga Jeru-salem a lub ni kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) ni lebin kum 4000-na (ni 4-na) chiah a Lal lokal Krista chu ni 4-ni a Pathian thilunga ni tak lo lang zawk chu a ni tih kan fiah tawh ang. (Job. 12:46)

Chu nî tak Krista ngei chu sawiin, Apostol Johana chuan, Eng tak mitin ti êng thîn kha kbawvelah alo kal a, nimahsela haiin a awm...amaba mi (Israel) te pawhin an lawm lo tih a sawi a. Zawlnelîn thim ata êng a êng chhuak ang tih leh, thim hnuaia t̃hu ten êng nasa tak an hmuh a sawi kha, Krista, amah "Khawvel eng chu ka ni," tia sawitu hi a ni. Chu chatuan ni êng Krista baitute chuan, eng dang an zawm ala tawp lova, lei nî (Sun) leh ni bik (Tahrik) an biak ala tawp chuang lo. Ni tak chag̃tute te crawh chuan,

"Ni ai pawha eng ropui zawk chu,
Ka thinlungah a êng.
Khawvel êng aia êng zawk chu
Isua ka êng a ni,"

tiin, Thlarau Thianghlimah an lo phuah daih tawh a nî

Ni tak Krista chu kum 4000-na (ni 4-na) ah D. n leh Inthawina Thuthlung titawp a, t̃famkim turin a lo lang ta a. Hei ngei hi kan thupui 3-na atan c̃h̃hin—chhih bik a t̃ha ang.

Ni 5-na chu (kum 5000-na chu) kalpêlin tuah bian, kum 6000 na hmawr kum 5989-naah kan lo ding ta. Ni 6-na a ral t̃ep ta tih hi hria ang che. Kohbran tak, Krista Mo Thianghlim tur-chu, ni 6 nia m̃h̃ring a siam tia kan hmuh ang kha, Krista-ah f̃awkkhawmin kan awm tan mek a. Kohbran lem erawhchu Krista der (Krista dodatu)-ah an f̃awkkhawm ve mek bawt tih hi hai lul sub. Ni 7-na kum 7000-na chu kum 1000 Lalram anih avangin, chu hmuna Krista roluatpu-tu tur, Mo Thianghlim chu mithianghlim mubil tawhte leh, nungdama Krista hmuak tura, Taksa tlanna Thuthlunga koh leh thlante chu an ni. Krista Kros chh̃ula piang lo chu, banglama lawn liam an nih avangin, an

tan a hrilbhai thlak hle dawn a. He Taksa tlanna Thuthlung hi, bung 4-naah sawifiah a ni ang. Lei hi hunbi ah chawlh tum lo la, hunbi siamtu AMAHAH chawh rawh. (Joh. 8:12; Joh. 1:9 - 12; Isaia. 56:1; Kol. 2:16-17; Heb. 1:1-2; 2 Thes. 5:8)

BUNG 3

Thuthlung Inthlak Thleng leh Krista Kros Thuthlung Famkimna (Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu)

'Pathian chatuan thiltum brefiah thiam turin, Bible-ah thuthlung pai a awm a, chu thuthlung pali inlebkhai chho chu ngun taka i en chuan, i pai ngai lovanas, tuma'n an bum thei bek lovang che Chuvangin he kan thupui bi a pawimawh em avangin, Pathian Thlarau Thianghlum chuan, chhiartute chunglam sinpau thuam theuh rawh se, Amên.

THUTHLUNG : Pathian Thuthlung (GOD'S COVENANT) chu ege ni? Pathianin mibringte a chhandamna hmanrua tihogheb tawhsa hmanra, amah Pathian inpuan chhuahna khawvel hunpui pali a thenfel thlap-sa chhûnga rawn inlebkhai chho chu a ni.

Kan Bible Thianghluma kan hmuh angin, Pathianin Thuthlung pali khawvel hun inher chho zel chhung a lang kim tur min pe thlap mai a. A hman hunlai theuh-ah chu'ng Thuthlung palite chu, chhandamna tling var var theuh nimahsela, a thlaktu a lo thlen veleh, a hmasa chu thiamloh channaah a chang ngbal zel bawk tib kan Chiang dawn a, chu ngei chu thuthlung inlebkhai anihna chhan chu a ni.

Awle, chu Pathian thuthlung lo lang chho tûr chu Ezekiel chuan Tblarau Thianghlimah sawiin, thilnuag pali, an kal pawha ber ngai lo an ni tih a sawi a. Chu chuan, Pathian Thuthlung chu, tuiluang lai angio a let ngai lo tih a sawifah ngai a; Thuthlung chu a hnung-tawlb ngai lo, a tawpa rawn inber chhuak leh a nih loh chuan. Tin, Thupuan chuan chu'ng thilnuag palite chu Sakeibaknei ang, Sebawng no ang, Mihring hmel ang leh mupui thlawk lai ang an nih thuio a zia a. Genesis thung chuan Eden-eh lui, peng 4-a pengdarh anga sawiin-Pison, Gihon, Hiddekel leh Euphrates tiin.

He Genesis atang hian thuthlung lian pui pui lo langte chu a chhuahna pakhat (Pathian) a nih zia a rawn tarlang. Helai thu hian, khawvel lui (River) bi a sawi lo tih a lanfah em emna chu, khawvel dan (nature) nen a inkal thlat bi a ni. Lui reng reng bi luite infiah-khawm a ni thin. Chu luite infin chu lui lian puih lo changin, tufioriatah a luang lut thin a. He Eden lui thung bi chu, a tirah luipui niin peng liah a dart thung a ni. Chu chuan Krista (luipui) atanga Thuthlung pali lo lang tur leh, a tawpah chung Thuthlung theuha chbandamte chu, hunbi kim hunab, amah Krista-ah chuan, an infawkkhawm vek dawn tih a tarlang Chiangble baw. (Eze. 1:5—9 Thup. 4:7; Gen. 2:19—14)

1. SAKEIBAKNEI ANG: Thuthlung hmasa ber, Sakeibaknei (Pison) chuan Eden tûkna atanga Nova hun inkara Pathian inpuanna tihbaiawm tak chu min kawh-hmuh a. Chu Pathian inpuanna chu, khawngaihna tel lo anih avangio, Sakeibaknei ni lovin, Sakeibaknei ang a ni. Chutih lai buna chbandam Chiangbal kan hmuh leh chhiar theih chu, Nova te chbungkua an ni.

2. SEBAWNG NO ANG : Chu thuthlung bmasa chu inthawina Thuthlung, Sebaung no angin a rawn thlak ta. Chu inthawina thuthlung chu, Abrahama thlab kal zel, Israel chhungkaw hoênah pek a ni. Chu inthawina thuthlung chu, a hunlaish Nova lawng aag bawka chhandamna tling var var a ni a. Dan-in a phût anga inthawina a ni. Chu inthawinaah chuan, enganga sual pawh ni rawh se, enganga Nawhchizuar kumblun pawh ni rawh sek sek, Danin a phût anga Beram no hmel-hem lo a rawn ken a, a sual tâna a hlan chuan, chu Beram no chuan nawhchizawrnaa sual chu a thih phah a, nawhchizuar nu chuan Beram no felna chu a rochung thung a, chhandam a ni ta.

Chu inthawina thuthlungah chuan, chhandamin an awm thin a. Israel fate chuan an hlut êm êm thin. Pathian chu a thuthlungah a ding a, a hun lai chuan a blu rêng a ni. Chutiang taka inthawina thuthlung an lak urhsun chu a ding reng ang em? Teub lo mai. Par chhuang khawpa an iuthawi laiin a tolakna thuthlung chu, Bethlehem bawng in tlawm takab a lo piang der inai si a

3 MIHRING HMAEL ANG : Sebaung no ang chu Mi-bring hmel ang (Isua Krista) chuan a thlak ta. Inthawina thuthlungah Lalpa an la ko eib ang em le? Teub lo mai. Engvang nge, a hun (valid) a tawp'a, Lalpa chhan tlak loh (expired) a ni ta. A nih loh leh chu mihring hmel anga lo lang, mihring Isuaah chuan Dan leh inthawina thuthlung chu hnawlin a awm em ni? Pathianin Dan a lo pekte kha thil lo thlawn em ni? Hnai love, Ani chuan a tifamkim ta a, a paib lova, Krista êngah a blui chu a chuai ral ta. Chatuan pawha ropui zual-zel tûr Krista Kros Thuthlung thlan nan hian, mihring

leh thil siam tinreng, thil ropui leh thil hmehsitawng engpawh bi, kawng brang brangin hmang mahse, Krista Kros Thuthlung aia a tiblanna hmanrua pathiantu chu en boral thin a, thil tha leh ropui anga lang zawng zawng pawh boral tûra khawkhawm lek fang a ni thin Chuvangin Krista Kros a siamthar-na awmzia kan brit-fiah theih nan, Krista Kros thuruk, nunna chabi h- uluk zawk leh sei deuhvin i lo en teh ang le:—

Kalvari Kros Thuril (Thuruk)

Kros thu kan luhchilh dâwn rêng rêng chuan, Pathian thubul te atanga cbbûi a ngai thin. Chuvangin thilsiam tantirhte atangin, tânab pawh kan enlêt dâwn a ni

Pathianin Lei leh Van leh Tuifinriat zau takte bi, thu ngawtin a siam a. Lei chung a thil awm; rannung chitin rêng leh thilnung tinrêngte, tuifinriat leh a cbbûnga rannung zawng zawngte bi, “Lo a-vm rawh se” a ti a, An lo awm houah chuan, ‘Tha’ a ti ble tih kan hmu. (Gen. 1:25)

Mihring erawh chu thilsiam dang ang lo takin. ngaihtuah lâwkna (Preconceive mind) nasa tak, Pathian chuan a hmang a. A tâwpah chuan, “Keimabni engin mihring i siam ang u,” tiin thu a ti tlu fel te te a. Chu a thu tibtûk pawh chu, hmuh theiha (visible with naked eye) a dinchhuah hmain, a thinlung cbbûngah a hmangaibna leh a thiangblimna chu lo kubmûmin, chu Pathian hmangaibna leh thiangblimna kubmum ngei mai chu, Pathian thinlung chbungril blimna chuai lo tûrin, chatuan atân a lo parchhuak ta a, chu chuailopar chu, mipa leh hmeichbia vuabio, Pathian hmangaibnaa khat chuan, a chatuan malsawmnain, mal a sawm ngah mawih mawih mai a ni. (Gen. 1:26—28)

Chutiang taka Pathian thinlung chbûnga din leh, malsawmna sang ber chu khumtîr diam an nih bnuab, samtû Pathian chuan blum a sâwk a, a thinlung chbûnga a ruângâm a din fel tawhsa ang thlep chuan, hmuh theibio mibring chu a siam chhuak ta a; chu a di-chhuah ngei mai chu, a bnarab nunna thaw lum biam chu a ban thaw lût heub heub a; tichuan mihring chu minung (Living Soul) a lo ni ta a. Chu mibring hmasa ber chu, a hmingah Adama (mibring) a vuah a, a bnuab Adama chu tui taka muthilb tirin a nakrub pakhat Pathian chuan a phawi a, chu nakrub pakhat hmang chuan Hmeichhia (Evi) a han siam leh ta a ni (Gen. 2:21—22)

Pathian nin mibring chu awmze nei, siam chhan ropui tak beia a siam a ni. Pathian chu Bible-a kô hmuh angin, "Hmangaihna" a ni a. Pathian chu hmangaihna a luang hiam zawih zawih reng a. A thilsiam dang zawng zawngte chuan, chu hmangaihna Pathian hmangaihna chu, a blutna angin an dawngsawng thiam dâwn lo tawp tih samtû Pathian chuan a bre Chiang vek a. A thilsiam dang zawng zawngte pawh chu, hmangaihnaa enkawl vek chuogin, Amah ang taka Rilru, taksa leh thlarau nei mibring, chatuan hmangaihna kang ni reng awm lo tûr chu, tianpuar hiar reng ataga din a ni. Chu mibringte chuan, chbia leh tha hriate, hmangaihna leh thiangleimate nei vek an nih awangin, an mahni hmangaihna Pathian chu an thinlung zawng zawngin an dubin an hmangaib a, an ngaina ve ngawih ngawih a, churang tak chuan Pathian pawhin lêngin a a kawm thin a. Pathian hmangaihna fûkthleng chu mibringte an ni.

Mibringte chu Pathian hmangaihna fûkthleng anih ang ogoin, hmangaihnaa khat Pathian chuan thuaeihna



sang tak a thilsiam dang zawng zawng chung a thuneib-
na a thum tir a thilsiam dangte chuan, Adama thu
chu an zawm dial dial a, an hming zawng zawngte
pawb Adama vuahvek an ni. (Gen. 2:20) Tin, Pathian
ropui bera chuan, an mamawb tinrêngte dahin, Eden,
Pathian hmangaihna huan, (Nuam huan) mawi takah
chuan a chênfir a, chu huan mawi tak chbungah chuan
a ni, mihring hmasate chu Pathian nêan an lendun thin ni.

Pathian thilsiam blu ber mibringte chu, kan sawi
tawb angin, dubthlan theihna (chhia leh tha briatna) lei
an ni a. Pathian pawbna tib loh tur thu pakhat a pe a
a ni. Thupek theih an nihna hian, chhia leh tha
briatna nei an nih pawb a tarlang nghal a ni. Tin, chu
mihringa thil awm zawng zawng chu, Pathian hmangan
na huanah chuan, zalenna pek vek a ni. Chuvang tak
chuan, an dubthlanna ngei hmangin, Pathian chu an
ngainaa, an hmangaihna pawb Pathianah chuan a in-
chbung lut vek a ni. Ei loh tur thupek pawb chu, an-
mahni hmangaihtu Pathian humbalhna a ni

Nimabsela, chutiang tak chuan zalenna chu nei
mahse, an dawn zawng zawng chu Pathian hnêa atanga
dawng thin leh, an thil briat zawng zawng pawb chu,
anmahni hmangaiha din chhuaktu hnên atang vek a an
hmuh anib avângin, an thil dawnna Pathian chu a
thianghlim êm avângin, sualin an nun chu a la pawb
lo a ni. Chuvangin, Pathianio dik a tib chu dikin an
hria a, ei loh tur (thihna) a tib pawb chu, thihna thing
rah angin an hmu ve mai a, it pawb an it huan lo reng
a, rilru inbuk tawn ngailo chu pujo, thianghlim takin
an nung heuh heuh mai a.

An briat haub lohin, Rulpui, Setana chu Eden
huanah chuan a lo lut ta a, Mibring thinlung thianghlim

tak maiab chuan thu a rawn sawi ta a, Pathianin, "In ei chuan, in ei ni la lain in thi ang," a tih chu, Setana chuan, "Teh sub e, in ei ni apangin in mit alo vâ ang a, Pathian ang in lo ni dawn tih Pathianin a briat reng vang a nih chu," tiin a rawn thlem ta a. Vawikhat lê mah fiaba la awm ngai reng reng lo Mibring rilruab chuan, aw danglam tak mai a lo thleng ta a, aw pahnh inkawkalb tak mai chu a ri ta tlut tlut mai le. Chu rulpui aw chuan, ruleiin lipui a fan angin an ngaihtuahna chu chatuan thihna rul tûr chuan a fan nu ta riai riai mai a. Sual chuan an rilru thianghlimna chu rawn dovin, "Thi ang" tih chu "Teh sub e" tih leh "In mit a lo var anga, Pathian ang in lo ni dawn," tih thu chuan a rawn dodal ta hrâ hra mai a. An chhia leh tha hriatna, chhe zawng a la hman ngailoh (Inexperienced of sin) chu a lo harh ta a, fiab chhin rêng châkna a vâng tak pawb chuan, chu thei chu itawm takin an hmu kawkalb lawi si a, fiab dawl zo lovin, an kut ngeia lovin an ei ta a ni. Chuveleh chuan, chhia leh tha hriatna (conscience) neitu mai ni tawh lovin, chhia leh tha hria an lo ni ta. Chumi ni atang tak chuan, chhia leh tha hriatna (knowledge of good and evil) hmang sualtu an lo ni ta.

A va râpthlâk em! Chu chhia leh tha hriatna thei chu an eî veleh atang tak chuan, saruak mai an ni tih an in hmu chbuak ta. Nidang zawnga Pathian chaub en thin khân, tânah erawh chuan anmahni an inbib (self conscious) ta. A hma zawng chuan Pathian Thianghlim na êngah an lêng thin a, tânah chuan bihruksan a lo ngai ta. A hma zawng chuan Pathian nên an lêng dun thin a, tânah thung chuan an hlauh ber chu anmahni hmangaihtu ber chu a ni ta tlat. Nidang zawnga tlak-chhamna a hmiing pawb an briat phâk ngai lob tawp

khan, an thiolungah hmun zawng zawng luabin, saruk mai an nih a briattir ta. Chu avang chuan, thil thap zet Theipui hnab an feng ta a. Thlamuang taka awm thih kha, chu blaubna chhumpui chuan a zin hnanta bur mai a ni. A rapthlakin a va han danglam ta êm! Engtizia nge ni ta le? Thlamuanna Pathian lakab thiin, blaub na Setana bawibah an tlulut ta a ni. "In thi ang" titu lamah thilo, "Teh suh e," titu lamah an lo nung ta. Hmangaibtu Pathian nen an inzawmna (inpawlbna) a chah velel atengin, bumhimna (Secuirity) zawng reng renga khat chu, hrlngfa lêng, chinlem nei lote hi kan ni e, Thihna, thilhlui Setana chuan, kan zavaia chungah rorêlin, Evi leh Adama atanga vawiin ni thlengin, kan nun blimna chu sualah a ni a, a tawp erawh chu thihna a ni. Nidang zawnga hlim tak leh inngeih dial diala tla ho thin thilsiam tinrêngte tan pawh, zalenna lakbo a lo ni ta a. 'Nangmah avangin lei hi ânchbedawngin a awm ta,' titu Pathian sawi tawh angio, ransa tinrêngte tân pawh, an chênna khawvêl hi blaubna khawvêl a chang ngei mai. Muanna rêng rêng nei lovin, ril-tam leh tuihal chungio, an dam chhung ni hi an hmang liam thin. Keimahnêl avang a ni e. Pathian fate zalenna ni ropui chu rum leh nau veiin, dingdihlipin an thlir ve ngei ang tih hi, rinhlel rual a ni lo reng a ni; chhiatna bawibah an lut zo vek si a. Khawvel hi rûmin a khat a, lungngaihna leh tabna, beidawna leh thlaphanna, remna leh muanna zawng ram chu, khawvel hi a ni. Vawilin nia ralthuam blaubawm pui puite bi, chu chhiatna rah vek chu a ni a, kan damchhung hun leh kumte bi, a reina chu, thawhrimna leh lungngaihna mai a ni. Mi retheite an retheihna chuan a ti mangang a, mi hausa te an hausakna ngei chuan a tirethei baw k si a. Ni houaia thil awm tiorengte bi, engmah lo mai a lo ni e.

Cbhia atangin tha a chhuak thei tawh lova, Thi atangin nunna a chhuak thei bawh hek lo. Tichuan mi-bring chu a pumin a nâ a, a pumin a thi a, a pumin Pathian hnên ata a lo bo ta. Bawngpui bo chu a neitu hnên atanga a bo chuan, a pumin, a mei pawh bang lo vin a bo thin a, a then lai bovin a thenlai bo lo, a awm thei lo, a neitu hnên atanga pum bova a bo thin ang hian, mihring pumpui (Human race) hi Pathian hnên atangin kan bova, Pathian chuan min bloh pum blum tawp mai a ni. (Rom.3:10-23)

Chu dinhmun rapthlak taka kan ding tawh chu, Pathian hmangaihna chuai thei lo chuan, ama nunna ngei hmang lehin, a thar hlaka min din thar lehna chu, Krista Kros-ab a rawn lantîr leh ta a ni. Chu Kros chauh chu, mihring pumpui chbandam lehna kawng buatsaih awm chhun liau liau anih avanglin, ngun takin i lo en Chiang teh ang. Pathianin kawng dang a rek dawn si lova, Chu Kros-ab chuan, Pathianin kan chatuan hmun a buatsaih zo tawh a. Leilung pian hmaa Pathian chatuan remruat, mihringte dinhmun tûra rêl peib diam chu Eden huanah hlauh tawhin awm mahse-la. Kros hnebna hmun ngeiah chuanin, a tharin min khumtîr leh diam tawh reng a ni. Kalvari Kros blu leh mawi ber mai lo hi chu, lei mihring fate tân hian chhuanawm reng a awm lo. "Isua Krista chu Lal a ni" tiin, lei tinrengin an puan nan, Kros-ab Setana tihmual-phoin a awm a, Lal Isua Krista chu hoehtu a nihna tarlan a ni.

Chatuan Darthlalang Hliahtu Awm Lo Chu: Kros A Ni

Pathianin mibringte dirhmun dik tak chu, a fapa Isua Krista-in, Kros-ah a rawn puangchhuak fai leng a ni.

Kalvari thing anchhedawng Kros-ah chuan, mibring dik tak (perfect man,) sual rêng rêng nei lo chu khen-behin a awm a. Chu Kros chu, Judate dânah chuan, mibring mai ni si, Pathianah inchehâlthe an thib tirna a ni. Tin, Rom sorkar dânah chuan, misual, nung tui lo, mibring zinga nung tlak lote an khenbehna a ni. Suam hmang leh tualthat, mahni nun pawh thlalel tawh lo khawpa nun chhia te, an khengbet thin. Chutianga taka an khenbeh rêng rêng chu, tuman ka chbungte an ti duh lo. Pathian anchhedawngah ngaiin, a hmu apiengio, an khenbehna zawn an thlenin chil an chhâk a, chu mai pawh chu duh tawh lovin, anchhe tirreng an lawh bawrh bawrh thin. An mi khenbeh chu a thib lawk lob avangio, tuihâlthe leh tawrhna namên lo avang chuan, an âu an âu va, tukhawkbain an ûksâk chuang lo. Rûl thi tur vial ngawl ngawl ang chaubin an hmu a ni. A thib hma atang rêngio mulukawh ten an vir vut vut a, a mitmu te an kherchhuabsak vek a, a rîlte an kbel pawp pur thin. A thisen neibchhuh zawng zawng chu a luangral vek a. Chutianga nungchaten an eiral bang awmchhun, a rubrel pawh chu lainata phumtu pawh an awm chuang lo. Lei bi thil thianghlimah an ngai a, chu ruang chu phum mahse, lei chuan pai duhin an ring lo a ni. Tichuan, a rub chu ama thlingthlawn thlawoin a thlawn a, a luruh pawh a tla ve mai mai a ni. Chuvang tak chuan khenbehna hmun, Kalvari thang ngel pawh chu, "Luruh hmun" (Golgotha) tiin vuah a ni.



Chu Kalvari tlang thing anchhedawng Kros-ah ngei chuan, khawvel Chbandamtu chu, misual nung thlak lo te angin an khengbet a. Hmangaibna dai thei lo Pathian ngei chu, a hmangaib mibringte chhanchhuah nân a thil siamte kutah a inpe a. Mibringte anchbe thihna ngeiah chuan a thi ta. Lei leh van siantû, thiltibtheihna zawng zawng neitu Lalpa chu, thiltibtheihna nei lovin, Kros-ah a âu a âu va, midangte natna tinrêng tidam thiotu, tlachham tana tui uain-a chantirtu, mipui rilam sangga tel chhanger panga leh Sangba pahniha brai theitu, mitthi kaithotu ngei chu, natna tawrb zawh rual loh, sual nunrawna tâwp chu tuarin, a rum kaww kaww a, a chiau vawn vawn a, khawvel chbandamtu chr, mahni inchbandam thei lovin a tbi a.

Engahnge Isua sual mawhpurin a lo awm.

I tana tuar a nib si loh chuan?

Engahnge faina thisen chu chhuakin a awm,

I leibat pek a nib si loh chuan?

Mahni inchbandam theilote aiawhin, chbandamtu chu mahni inchbandam thei lovin, Kros lerah an khai-kang ta. Chu ngei chu i tana chatuan kawngkhar inhawna kawngka a ni e. A inhawng lai tak chu.

Chu Kalvari tlanga kan Lalpa Krista Kros chu, mi zawng zawng tana, Pathianin kan dinmun dathlalang a rawn tar chhuah chu a ni. (2 Tim 1:10) Chu Kros dathlalangah chuan, milian/mite, rethei/ hausa, miþba misual, mifog/ mi a, sakhaw mi/ tualthattu, mi thiang-blim/ mi bawlbblawb, mi ngilnei/ mi nunrawng, nawh-chizuar leh zungawivei, mitioreng te bi, anchhedawng nun chauh neitu, danglamna reng reng awm lo, sual tan ina kharkhip vek kan nihzia a rawn tar lang ta le. Anchhedawng nun hrin, pianna ayalga thi, thihna

avanga bo, bona avang¹ sual, sualna avanga dan nei, dan avanga thia puan kan nihna chu, c'au darthlalang blich-tu awm lo, Kros-ab chuan a en aplangin kan lo hmu fiah kalh a ni.

Miin mahoi felna leh thiltih avanga nung nia a inhriat chhung chuan, Kros chu a la hmu haub lo a ni. A en ve a nih pawhin Darthlalang entuin mahui thla (hmel/hmai) hmu tib a inbre lo ang chu a ni. Ar darthlalang enin, ama thla, ar dang hmuha a hmu ang chaub a ni. Chu Kros ngei chuan, lei mibring zawng zawngte hi, Pathian khawngaibna zaah za mamanttu kan nih min hmubtir a, chu Kros thuruk chu bre 'lova, piangthar nia inring chu, boralna Jail chhunga, awm-hmun, a chhung veka sawn kual ang chaub a ni. Chuvangin sual inhriatna dik tak pawh, ka sual em mai tib liam mai mai hi a ni lova, Kros-ab bian sual inhriatna dik tak chu, Pathianin min kawbhmubin, a puangchhuak a ni. Thlarau Thianglim zarah sual inhriatna dik tak min an chang thei bawh Chu pawh chu Kros hnebna zara lo awm tho a ni. Miin chu a chatuan thibna anchhia chu a hmubin—

“Aw Kalvari ting chungah khan,

Ka hreng ropui a au,”

tiin Kros lera thlaphanga a au lai khan, Thlarauvah chu Kros thuruk chu changin, ‘Ka Pathian, Ka Pathian’ ti a au chu, ama thlarau ngei a ni tib hriain, Kros-ab amah ngei a hao hmu ta a ni. (I Kor 12:3)

Chu anchhedawng thibna chuan, ka chungah ro a rel avangin, hman leh tuna ka thilsual tib zawng zawng pawh hi, chu Kros-ab bawh chuan, a tenawmzia mai pawh ni lovin, a rapthlakzia min hmubtir ta a ni. Chutiang taka danglamna reng awm lova misual, chatuan

thihna Jail-a tâng i ni tih chu i lo chiang ta, a rapthlak a. Thihna thlanthim hnuaiah bian sual bawiah kan tang to vek a ni si a.

Anchhedawng chatuan thihna hnuaia lêng bringfa zawng zawngtê tân, chu Kros-ah vêk chuan, hnehna hla-do ri, chatuan dah dar ri mawi ber. Van mipute zawng zawng pawhin an briat kha, a lo thang chhuak ta. "A kin ta," tin kan thihna anchhia, Diabola hnathawh chu, chatuan atan min khenbeb sak ta. Thawmnain Lal Isuan Setana a hreb ta a. Thihna chu khengbet zovin, thihna bhehin, Lal Isuan min tinung ta. Nunna thar Isua Krista chu, pêkin kan awm ta. A ni, thihna bneh zova tho leh a chu, Pathian lama kan nunna chu a ni si. Tholeh Krista Thlarau chuan, kan thlarau hnehna ngei hian, Pathian fate kan ni tih min briattir tawh si a. (Rom 8:16) Thihna bul, thihna-thihna chu Setana a ni a. Chu thihna chu tiboralin, nun neilote tan, "Nun an neih nan, tam taka an neih nen lokal ka ni," titu ngei chuan, nuu tam Amah Krista chu min pe ta si a. Mi zawng zawng thih aia mi pakhat (Isua Krista) thihnaa thi ve tawhte tan, Pathian lama nunna Krista chu lo tho leh, Ama ruahla tibounte, Krista-ah chuan Pathian hnênah thuhruk in kan lo awm ta (Kol. 3:3) Chatuana nunna changin, Lal Isuan chatuan atan min tinung ta. Pianna avânga thi tawhte pianna thar Kristan, min bring leh ta Tho leh kan ni a, piangthar kan ni a, chatuan nunna changtute kan ni a, Van mi kan ni a, Krista roluahpuitute kan ni.

Dan leh thupêk vanga thi tawhte, dan lova felna Krista chu, pêkin kan awm a, khawngaibna ringtu chu kan tho ta. Kan sualzia min briattirna chu Kros-ah a nia, kan nunna thar min briattir lehna pawh Kros hnehna zâra nunna thar ngei chu a ni. Kros-ah zung kaibin,

a thawblehnaah kan piang a. Mitthi zîng ata piang
 hmasa ber chu, mahoi hun theub zela ama rual a kan
 thawblehna chu a ni. (Thup. 1:5; I Kor. 15:23; Epte,
 2:4—7) Tholeh Krista love Pathiana nun tumtu ten, an
 mahni felna tihogbeh (rinchhan) an bâng thei lo, an
 thihna hrechiangtuten, anmahni felna thih sanin, mifel
 Krista chu nun nân an hmang thung tlat. A thua a in-
 hnaih ai bian, a nihna a inhlét sí. Chawhlui kila kan
 thutbo reng laite bian, chatuan thihna leukak chuan min
 daidang reng a ni. In au phâk renga nun hmangtute,
 kan awmna hmun ava dang si em! Kros chuan khawvel
 nêo min tibrang ta. Halleluia! Chu ngei chu Kros the-
 rûk, boral mêkte tân atna, keini chbandam mekte tâna
 Pathian thiltibtheihna, Setana leh a chakna thabrui khui
 zeng zo vektu chu a ni.

Khawvel miropuite an thih chuan, leilung bian an
 brechhuak thuai thin. I nu leh pa thihna chu, khawpui
 ri aifo i thinlungah chuan a ring zâwk. He Kalvari Kros
 thihna mak tak bi, a tluka ring reng, Pa Pathian thinlung
 chhûngah a awm love. Chu thihna chuan, i thinlung
 beng lo tlangin, i thihna thlân inhawng se, phu-rna
 zawng zawng phelh vekia hnebtu ruilin lo tho tawh
 rawh le. Thua Pathian sawi thiam lob thil chu, a fapa
 ngei hmangin a lo puakkeh ta. Chu ri chu leilunga ri
 thei zawng zawngte, puak thei timêngte ai bian a lo
 ring zâwk. Van tâwp a ngbawr nghing zovin, khawvel
 pum a lo thim ta. Thirna piab Zion tlângah, tholeh fa
 kan lêng ta e. (Heb. 1:2, I Tîm 1:11)

Kros-in Rul Khaihlum A Ni

Pathian hmêlma chu Diabola a ni. Evi leh Adama
 a bum hnu khân, Pathianin chu Rûl brênsah chuan in-
 dona a puang ta a. "Hetiang hi i tin avângin, ran zawng

zawng leh ransa tinrêng zîngah chuan, anchhedawngin i awm bik ang a, bawkkhupin i kal fo tawh ang a. i dam chhung zawngin vaivut i ei bawk tur a ni; tin, nang leh hmeichhia ka indotîr ang che u a. I tblahte leh a tblahte pawb ka la indotîr bawk ang. Chumi chuan i lu a la tithitling ang a, nangin a ke artui i la tithitling ang, (Gen 3:14,15) tiin. He thu khîrhkhan tak mai hi, Kros thu, danglam tak anga lang, hrilufiantutea an hrilbfiah sual tim ber pawl a ni thei ang Bible-ah hian a chiang a, a hrilbfiahna erawb chu Kros thurûk, Tblarau thianghlîma hmub theih chi chaub a ni. Tupawhin a ziaak thu anga hrilbfiah an tum chuan an bo anga, a ziaak thuin a sawi hi erawb chu ril (thûk) tak a ni.

Helai thuah hian, Rulpui chu, a tîra thlemtu (Setana) a ni tib chu kan lungruai viau a, a tblahte thuah erawb chuan kan bo hle thung si a ni. He a tblahte (rûl tblahte) tib hi, tblarau sual bo nia ngâi an awm a. Rambuai bo nia ngâi an awm bawk. Pathlan thuin 'khaikhupa kal' a tibte, an han chhiar chuan, he lei hmanga thilsiam rannung, rûl (snake/reptile) hi ni ngeia ngâi an awm bawk a ni. Chuvangin thlemtu rûl ngei pawb kha, betiang lei rûl kawchhûngah lûtin, mibring hmasate kha thlêmah an ngâi a ni. Chutianga chhûttute chuan, hmeichhe thlah leh rûl thlah indonaa, rûl lu vuak thitlin leh hmeichhe keartui tihthitlin an sawifiah tak tak phâk lo.

A hmasain 'Rûl' tib chungchâng hi lo sawifiah phawt ila. Eden huana thlêmtu rûl kha Setana a ni. Tblarau Thianghlîmin Setana chu a hmuhtîr che chuan, rûl ang (Shape) chiah hian a inlâr (manifest) a ni, chuvangin rûl ang tak hian i hmu ang. Nimahsela, chu Setana chu Rûlngân, Rûlhlai, Rûltuba, Rûlrial, Rûlsa-khî, etc. te hi an ni hauh lo. Hetiang Rûlte hi emaw

titu chuan, heng rûlte hi an tih êm êm a, biak biala lo betu pawh an awm bawh. Tin, tihdamna bnaah rêng rêng hlan, rûl lem hi chhinchhiabnaah a tel deuh ziah thio. Chu pawh chuan chhan khunkhân tak a nei ngei ngei ziah bawh a ni. Chu chuan hmanlai hun atang tawhin, mibring rilru ngaihtuahna ramri chhûngah, chanvo thûk tak chu a lo nei ngei a ni tih a briat theih.

Awle, heng kan hmuh theihnte hi Pathian thuin rûl tia a sawi hi a nih lohzia kan ngaihtuahna (conscience) eh chuan Chiang fel phawt rawh se. Heng rûlte hi chuar a-ngial-a-nganin lei an ei ngai lo. Saah pawh sahring, l nung lai (existing prey) ngei an chaw ber chu a ni a thil thisa (dead carcas) chu an ei ngai meuh lo a ni Chuvângin lei ni lovin, sa an ei deuh ber a, tin, thil tui hâng leb rim nei deuhnte an ngaina bawh. Tin, bawh khupa kal nia kan ngaihna pawh hi an tleng vang a ni Hetiang rûlte hi chuan tleogna pianzia (crawling nature) a tir atanga Pathian siam dan mawi tak mai chu an ne a. An tangkai êm êm bawh. Mibring tâna an tangkaina pawh hmuhchhuah belh zêl a ni a, a pui berah chuan mibring tâna hnawksak lova rannung suattu (Biological balancer) pawimawh tak an ni. Rûl a tlem luatna ramah rêng rêng chuan, Sazu lam lo puangin, buh leb bal a neih theih loh. Rûl hi damdawi lama rannung tangkai tak an ni tel bawh. Rannung dang ang bawkin, huam-hapna avângin tbinchhe ve tak tak pheih chu an bo bik haub lo mai le.

Rûl tia kan Bible-in a sawl hmasak ber chu Setana (Diabola) chu a ni. Rûl chhûnga lût ni lovin amah Setana ngei chu rûl a ni e. (Gen. 3:14, 15) Rûl tlah a tih hi, Mibring tluchhe tawh mibring thinlung (rilru) sawina a ni. Vawikhat chu 1982 Chawlhni tlaiah Bungkawr

Presbyterian Kohbran Biakan Bul, Sunde Sikul Hall-ah
Kross thu ka sawi laiin Lalaq obiang takin min hmuh-
tir ta a ni. Hetiangio:—

Chutia thu ka sawi mawh mawh lai chuan, thu
ngaithlatute zinga hmeichhe pahnih hi ka hmazawnah,
ka lom bawlin an thu a. Vawilehkhatah chu mite pahnih
chu an rak ta chiam a. Ka han enchian nak chuan.
rul lian zet mai, dum ruau mai hi, chu Hmeichhe pa-
hnih hma zawnah chuan a rawn inkual ngul bian ka
hmu a. Mak ti takin, "E heu, rul a lo lut reng mai a!
a va hlaubawm ve le" tia ka ngaituah mek laiin, chu
rul ngei mai chu ka hma thu veilam zawk awmbawrah
chuan a lut ta zuah zuah mai a; a luh fel chuan a reh
leh ta a. Keiin au tuar tuara ka briat lei khan, ngawi
rengin thu an ngaithla tih ka han hretbiam leh tura a,
chuta tang chuan mihring tluchhe tawh, Adama thlah
la piangthar lo hi, rul thlah tia Bible Thlanghlina a lo
sawi chu a ni ngei tih ka lo hrechiang ta kalh a ni.
Rul (lei rul) kan han hmuh changa "kha kha kha rul,
a luah tak khan vaw rawh," kan tib thina thilung
ngei mai hi rul a lo ni e. Chuvang tak chuan taksa leh
rilru bawkkhup, hmelmakna te, duhamna te, itsikna te,
vertherna te, ruk rukna te, mahni hmasialna te a khat,
chavhna reng nei lo te kan ni. Zanlaia mi an reh ta
thep thawp maw tih veleha, nupui fanau mutreh blana
thenawm te ram chin sawn zat zat thin te, hlep ruk
tur zawnga dap dun dun thin te, uire tur zawnga vak
vak thin te, midangte sualna chang raba, rel tura pui
bre thei em em mai thilung kha hi, rul tur hlaubawm
ber, thi ngei ngei tur leh, vanrama lut hauh lo tur chu
a ni. Thil thlum, a kha ti thin a, thil kha, a thlum ti
thin nun hmanq thin i la nih ngat chuan, he Kros thu-

chah blu ber, rûl khaihlumna hi, i tân thu blu ber chhanchhuabna thu a ni e. Chu mibring thindlung sual ngei chu mibring blui, sualpu taksa, Setana thlah (rûl thlah) chu a lo ni. Chu ngei mai chuan lei kan ei a, bawkkhupin kan kal a ni. Mibring sualzia sawifiahna atân rûl tib hi a hman a ni. Van lam chaw, lei ni lo bi i ei ve tawb ngai reng em le ?

Hmeichhe thlah tia a sawi ve thung chu, mibring dik tak, thuchhe ve lo, mibring blui (sualpu taksa) nei ve lo, mibring tling (perfect man) Isua Krista chu a ni. Mipa tel lova piang (hmeichhe thlah) ngei chu a ni a. Tin, hmeichhe thlah (plural) tia a sawina chhan pawh hi, chu Isua Krista nun, Thlarau Thiangblim changtu (ringtute) chu, Setana dorâl, Kros hnehna hmangtute, rûl thlah nêna Indo ve ta zel an ni. Mihring thar Isua zârah an nib avangin.

Rûl thlah tia a lo sawi chu, mibringte ngei kan ni tib hêngah te bian a lo lang. (Sam 140:3 Jer 17:9 Sam 51:5; Isaia 64:6 Isaia 1:5—6 Thuhritu 9:3; Joba 25:4—6 Sam 62:9 Rom 3:23 Gen 3:17 Gen 4:11 Deut 11:28 Deut. 27:15; Deut 28:16. Roreltute 5:23; Jer. 11:3; Mal. 3:9; Gal. 3:10)

Tin, hmeichhe thlah chu, Isua Krista ngei anih zia pawh heng thu atangte bian a Chiang baw a ni. (Gen. 3:15; Luka. 11:31; Matt. 1:18; Luka. 2:1—7; Matt. 1:22—23; Thup. 12:6).

INDONA ROPUI CHU

Indona ropui chu Kalvari Kros-ah a lo thleng ta. Mosia's Thlahêra rûl a khaihan tum khan, chhan leh yang pawimawh tak a nei a. Israel fate kban, Kaonan mite an kuta pe turin an ngen a. An ngenna ang chuan,

Pathianin a tihsak a. Tin, Hor tlâng aţangin, tuifinriat sen lamah. Edom ram kal hualin an kal a, a kalkawng avângin, mipui rilru chu a lungni lo hle mai a. Mipuite chuan Pathian leb Mosia kalhin, "Thlalera thi tûrin engatinge Aigupta ata min bruaichhuah? Chhang awm blei lo, tui pawh awm blei lo; he chhang tenawm pawh hi kan nunnain a ten tawh a ni," an ti a. Chutichuan Lalpan rûl chukna mite a tîr a. Mite chu a chu a, Israel mite tam tak an thi a. Tin, mite chu Mosia hnên ah an kal a, "Lalpa leb nangmah kalhin kan lo ţawng ta hi kan tisuah ta a ni e. Kan zinga rûlte hi tibo tûrin Lalpa hnênah tawngtai rawh khai," an ti a. Tichuan, mite chu Mosia chuan a ţawngtai sêk a. Tin, Lalpan Mosia hnênah, "Rûl chuk na mi, a lem siam la, banah khai rawh; tin, heti hi a ni ang a, rûl chuk apiangin chu chu an en chuan, an dam ang," a ti a. Chutichuan Mosian dâr rûl chu banah a khai a; tin heti bi a ni a, rûl chuk apiangin dâr rûl chu an enin an dam zel a. (Numbers 21:2-9)

Israel fate suauna ngei avângin rûl, Pathianin a tîr a, chu rûl chu Pathian bremna a ni. Tin, chu rûl chuan an mahni chu a chu hlum teuh mai a ni. Rûl chukte an damna turin, Pathian tirhin, Mosian dâr rûl siamin, banah a khaikang a. Chutichuan dâr rûl khaikan chu, rûl chuk apiang chuan an enin, an dam zel a.

Engvanga dam nge an nih? A entutea rûl tûr chu, a thiltihtheina (power) a tawp a ni. Dâr rûlin, rûl chuktu chu khaiblum a ni. Chu damna chu, thupetu Pathian aţanga chhuak a ni si a. Hetah hian ngunthluk taka kan en chuan, rûl chukten dâr rûl khaikan an en a, rûl chuk, dâr rûl khaikan en, an dam ngei bawh, palh thil ni lova, ngei ngei thil a ni.

Chutiang bawkin, rul chuk (âncbhedawrg) nih in-
bria ten, Isua, Kros-a khaikan chu an enin, an mahria
rul tur (power of Setan) chu a thi. Kros-in rul chu
khaiblum a ni. Chu damna chu, thupetu Pathiana
chhuak a ni. Rûl chuk Kros entuten damna an chang
ngei (Mita hmuh theiba en tur Krista Kros awm lo
chu, hmu lovin kan en zawk a, chu ngei chu Rinna a
ni.) "Tin, Mosia'n talalêra rûl a khaikan ang khan,
Mibring fapa bi khaikânin a awm bawk tur a ni, tu-
pawh a ring apangin, amah avanga Chatuan nunna an
neibna turin," (Joh. 3:14-15)

Rûl thlah, mibring suai tak chuan, Isua Krista chu
kan khengbet a, kan sualna ngei chuan, Isua Krista
chu Kros-ah kan khengbet a ni si a. A ke artui chu
kan titbitling ngei mai; Kros-ah kan khêngbet a ni si
a. Chu hmeichhe thlah Krista chuan, amah ringtute
sualna zawng zawng chu, thing âncbhedawng Kros-ah
ngei chuan, an khengbet ta thung a. Rûl lu a titbitling
ta. Sualpu taksa, mibring blui, Setana tûr chu bnebin,
kan suai mawbphurb chu ala bo ta.

Pathianin i tâna a bnathawb ropui ber i lo bre lo
b্লাuh dah rual ang e. Kros-a khaikân chu, Pathian
lama i nun theih nan, suai kawaga i thinda amih avang-
in, a thihnaah khenbeh i ni a. Phûma awmna chu,
chatuan atana thlân hlun; phûma i awmna ngei chu a
ni. Chumi zarab chuan, tho leh Krista rualio; Pathian
lamah nunna thara kaibthawh i ni ta. Chu thutak chu,
ihê lova i pawm siab ngam veleh khan, chatuan nunna
chu, i ta liau liaua Pathian pêk che a ni e. Pumbilb
hmiah mai rawh. A bnênah khenbehin kan awm a, a
bneen ngeiab phûmin kan awm a, a thawhleba-ah
chuan, ama rualio min tinung ta a ni. Chu Kros thu-

tak hmangtua chu, Pathian thiltibtheibna ringtu anih avangin, Setana'n amabah thiltibtheib rêng a nei tawh love. Kros thu chu boral mêkte tân âtna, Chbandam mêkte tân Pathian thiltibtheibna a ni a. Kros-in rûl chu kbaihlum kan ni.

Isua Kros chu ringtute bul leh tawp a ni

Pathian Dân leh thupek êngah, mitin rêng hi thim; Pathian ropuina chang zo tawh lo, kan nihzia a lang a. "Pathian lam kawnga ka lo nun theib nan, (chu chu khawngaibna liau liau a inngat tibna a ni), kei zawng Dân avangin, Dân lam kawngah ka thi tawh si a," (Gal. 2:19) tia a sawi ang khan. Dan chu nunna a ni lova, thi kan nihzia; Pathian Êng, Pathian Thlanghlam-zia rawn tarlangtu anih rual ruallo, keini tan chuan, thiamloh chang, Pathian ênga lêng ngam lova, biru tawh kan nibna thailangtu, zaab za, Pathian khawngaibna mamawbtu kan nih tilangtu a ni zawk si a. "Pathian mit hmubin tumah rêng Dan avanga thiam chang ao awm lo tib alang reng a ni," (Gal. 3:11) tih ziaak ang bian. Nimahsela, Dan chu Krista lama min hruaitu (Krista mamawh ngawih ngawibtu kan ni tih min kawhmuhtu) a ni. Dan avanga thiam lova thite tân, Dan lova felna lo lang Krista (Pathian khawngaibna) chu pêkin kan awm a, chu Dan hruaia awmte chu min hruaichbuak turin, thing ânchhedawng Kros-ah ngei chuan, Dan ânchhe lak ata min tlanchbuak ta. (Gal. 3:13) Pathianin mibringte lama a phût awm zawng zawng chu, keimabni lama phût awm haub lova, a khawngaibna min bian chu lo lawm mai a ni. Eden

huana mibring hmasaten, Pathian chu an engkima an engkim a nih tawh ang a, engkima kan engkim a ni tih pawm hmiah mai tluka, amah (Krista) lâwm an awm love. "Tupawh amah lâwm apiang chu, an hoênah Pathian fate nih theihna tur a pe," tih ziaak ang hlan (Joh 1:12). Amah chu, kan tawh Pathian hnên (Office sang ber Chatuan rorelna Headquarter) ata finaah siam a ni, felnaah te, thiangblimnaah te, tiannaah te nen. A chhuang apiangin Lalpa chu i chhuang ang u. Krista hmangaihna ata chu, engmahin min then thei lova, khawvêla a hmangaih tawhte chu, a tâwpkhâwk (chatuan) thlengin a hmangaih thin (Rom 8:39 Job. 13:12 Job. 13:1). Hnathawk lo, (hlawh chhuah ni lo,) Pathian ngaihsak lo, (sakhaw puitbuna ni lo), thiam chantirtu ring zâwka (Pathian boathawh: Pathian tâna thiltih chu bei hi a ni, a mi tirh bi ring ula) rinna chu ama felnaa ruat a ni. Kan ringa felna chu, kan felna a ni si a. (Rom 4:5 Job 6:28--29) Beram chu Beram nih hrantir i tum chuan, thil âthlak a ni angin, Isua Krista bi Chhandamtu atan sawi danglam a ngai love. Khawngaihnaah hian bethchah leh a ngai hauh si lova.

Mibring thinlung bi; dan avang te, hlaubna avang te, thil tha tih avang tein a ngbet hlan tak tak thei lo. Amaherawhchu, tu thinlung pawh ni raw sek sek, Pathian khawngaihna Krista lo langah erawh chuan, tih nghehin a awm thei vek a ni. Chu khawngaihna chu, mibring thinlungah puana a awm chuan, tuman an hai derin, fak lo tumah rêng an awm thei lo. Chu Pathian khawngaihna rinbleh rual lohva lahtir chu, Pathian hmangaihna puakkeh, Kros-a thil thleng tawh chu a ni. Anchbedawng chungah; Lai Krista thihna leh thawhleha na ngai chu, hmangaihna lanna a nih vangin, barsatna thlipui leh khawvêl thila vanduaia kawng tinrêng hian,

rathian kan ngaihban sawhsawo dâwnin, Bum hmang Setana chuan min bei thin mahse, Pathian chu hmanngaihna hlawm tlang (solid love) a nihzia, Kros-a thil thleng tawh chuan a ti Chiang hnêb êm êm mai si a. Tunge Kros thurûk langsâr ber hmu tawh Pathian hmanngaihna ringhlel ngai le? "Zirtirna tinrêng leh zirtirna mak tak len bovin awm suh u. Thilung hi khawngaih na tibngheba awm chu a tha si a," (Heb 13:9). Chu Kros hneha ronui chu a ni. Pathian kulhbîng, Setana luh theih loh leh tihchhiat theih rual loh, chatuan pawha ngbing leh tawh ngai lo tur chu.

He Kros-a Pathian hmengaihna ngei hi, ringtu zawng zawngte tobul, kan zungkaiana chu a ni. Chu Kros-ah rget chuan zung kaibin, thawhlebaah kan lo piang a ni si a, chu ngei chu a bul leh a tâwp a ni.

Mi tumahin, A, AW, B zir lovin, MA/BA an passed ngai lo. Eng anga pâwl sâng pawh thleng sela, A, AW, B chu an rem sei mai a ni si a. A-Z hi a bul leh a tâwp a nih angin, Kros thu vek a lo ni e, Bible pum-pui hi, Kristian nun a awm hran lova, Krista nun hi a lo ni vek zâwk. Kristian nun zir rêng rêng leh, Kristian nun awm hrana ngaitu chuan, Krista leh Kristian inlêichin dan chu a hai a ni. Kristian chuan Krista chu nun nân a hmang angin, a nunna Krista chuan a nung a, chu a nunna Krista chuan, Kros thurûk chu a zirtir thûk deuh deuh zel a ni. Chu ngei chu Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh dan kalbmang a ni.

Ka vanram in nuam tak kawng chu Kros a ni
Chu lo chu kawng a awm lo.

Ka thleng lovang, Lalpa min siam In chu,
Kros nunna kawng chu ka bloh chuan.

Kros a Pathian chhanchhuahna ngainêptu leh, Kros tel lova nun nung neih tumtu chuan, Pathian chatuan remruat dan kawng chu a hlanchhiab avângin, thing a zung chawpa pawh chhuah tawh ang chu a ni a, chuvangin, an ro lo thei thin lo a ni. Heti fakauva Pathian Chhandamna ropui hi ngainêptu leh mamawh lova inbretu chuan, Krista chu thlarauvah an khengbet nawn a ni. Petera pawhin Nerova tihduhdahna avângin, a Lalpa hruaina kawng chu a hai palh a. A beram chawm turte a ngaituahna avang leh, midangte ngenna chu ngai pawimawh zawkin Rome khawpui a chhuahsan hnak hnak mai a. Chumi tum chuan Appian kalkawngah a Lalpa a tawh thut mai le: Insum lo leh hrihthai takin "Domini Quavadis?" (Lalpa khawng e i kal dawn?) a han tih chuan "Rome khuaah i aiawhin khenbeh nawn ka thlang a ni," tia chhanna hrihthaihlâk tak chu a bre ta a. Petera chu Rome khuaah chuan a kir leh vang vang a, a letling ngeia khenbeh turin, Rome sipai nuorâwng tikte kutah chuan a inpe ta a ni. Nang tunah khan Krista tana khenbeh i ge i nih a, Krista khêngbet nawn tu? Kros kalsan zawktu chuan, thahnemngaih vang pawh ni raw sek sek, Lallukhum a chang lovang. (No crown without Cros).

Kros chu, Pathian thinlung kawngkhar hawona chabi a ni a. Chu Kros chiah chuan, Pathian chatuan remruat chu puanchhuah a ni bawh, chu Kros bawh chu, sual leh thiltihtheihna zawng zawng chungê lènna Rocket chu a ni. Kros chuan chatuan ata chatuan thlang pawhin min thawhpui a. Mibring ngaiha mawi leh mahni lungawina leh ngaitthatna leh dik ber chu min khenbeh sek vek a ni. Mahni lawmna thil a keng tel lo. Thlarau thianghlamin, Kros chu hmargin, Krista

nená inpumkhatna chu mín hriattir a, Krista nen in-neihna puan mín sintirin, leilung leh a chhûnga thil awm lan theihna Hringlang Tlâng chu ka pel ta, cha-tuan atana kan ram hlun chu, Thlaraubah kan thleng ta e. "Ka ram chu he khawvel a mi bi a ni lo" (Joh. 18:36).

Kei erawb chuan kan Lalpa Isua Krista Kros lo chu ka chhuan loh turzia mai chu, chumi azârah chuan khawvel hi ka tân khenbehin a awm ta, kei pawb khawvel tân khenbehin ka awm a ni. (Galatia 6:14) Ani, mite zawng Presbytery chhûngah te, UPC chhûngah te, I.K.K. chhûngah te, Salvation Army chhûngah te, Sabbath Kohbran chhûngah te, Seventh Day Kohbran chhûngah te, Baptist Kohbran chhûngah te, etc. an cheng a, an in humhimna kulhpui a ni. Keini ve thung chu e, Pathian thiolungah kan cheng a, kan tilem ve thiam tawb lo a ni. Chu Pathian ângchhûng thiang-hlima kan chenna chu Kros zarab a ni a, kan tan Krista Kros hi a mawi a ni, khawvel mín khenbeh saka, Pa angchtûng kan luahna chabi a ni miao va.

Inthawina Thuthlung, Sebawng no ang chu vawin ni thleng bian Israël huam chuan an la chhawm chho zel a, Mosia lehkhabu an chhiar apiangin, an thiolung chu khubin a awm thin. Lalpa hun ruat a lo thlen hunah erawb chuan, an Lal Messia, thing ânchedawng Kros-a khenbeh chu, an thiolungah a iopuang ang a, a hmaah kûnin an la tap hawm hawm dawn a ni. Vavin khawvel a aub huah chuan, tun buna Krista hnawltute hi, Lal hmaah an ding ngei dawn a, taksa thibna ngei pawb lakbo a nih tawb dawn avangin, an âwm inchum in, khawvel huam tinin thibna an zawng ang a, an hmu

zo tawh lovang. Beram no hmêl êngah chuan, khawvel
 hmun kilkhawr ber pawh hmun ualau berab a chang
 ang a, Beram no thinurna lak atang chuan. belhbul tur
 rêng an awm dawn si lova. Aw, chu hun danglam tak
 lo thlen hunab chuan, a thisena a hrinte chuan, a ding-
 lamah thuin, hnebna bla thar kan sa tawh ang.

Keini zawog kan vannei chungchuanh teb asio! Pa-
 thian chungnung bera chuan, a fapa thisenab, thuthlû ig
 a thlâk fel der tawh tih kan fre kiau mai si a. Heng
 thu ropui tak tak pathum, KAWNG, THUTAK leh
 NUNNA thu bi, amah Krista nibna a ni a. RINNA tia
 kan Bible-in a sawi thin tshaktu atân a, Lal Isua tawng-
 kam chhuak a nih avângin, i lo bib ngun theuh teh ang u.

Kawng: Kawng tih tawngkam a lo lan veleb bian
 mibriog chuan he lei dâna kal tûrin emaw, zui turin
 emaw, pan turin emaw, chu Krista chu kan dap ngbâl
 thin. "Keimahab kal lo chu.... lovang," tih thu in a har
 zawm leh ngbâl pheî chuan, kal dan tur inzirtîr rêng
 rêngin, rabbi kan chher chawp thin a, inzirtîrna kawng
 brang brang a tam ta rêng a nih bi! Nimahsela, Pathiac
 thu bi zirtîrna (Teaching) a ni lova, briattîrna (Informa-
 tion) a ni zawk. Chuvang tak chuan Lal Isua chuar
 amah panna leh zuina tur, RINNA mio briattîr zâwl
 tih bi, kan brechiang ngei ngei phawt tur a ni. KAWNC
 tih hmangin RINNA chu lo en ila:—

Zawhoa : Engtinge Krista hnênah ka kal ang?

Chhanna : I awmdân tur chu ama chungah ngbat rawl
 (Thurawn a han pe phawt mai che a)

Zawhoa : Engtinge ama chungah ka awmdan tu
 chu ka ngbah ang?

Chhanna : Amah chu ring mai rawh.

Zawhoa : Amah chu engtin nge ka rin ang?

Chhanna : Ama'n a ti vek ang.

Tichuan RINNA chu Ama'n, Amahin, Amabah a zo vek tib a briattir che chu, RINNA a lo ni reng ai tib i hria ang. Tichuan amabah Rinnain i kal bleng der ni lovin, Rinnain a hnên a thlen ta che a (Sam 37:5; I Joh. 5:4)

Thutak : Thutak pawb hi, mihringin kan tib tak hawp thin hi a ni lova. Thutak chu, thu tel tawh lo Krista chu a ni. Mi tam takin Bible thu hi thutak niin i hria a, an ngaisang hle a, Pathian lehkha thuah hian inoghab an inzirtir thin. Chu chu a dik lo. Isua Krista chu, thu a takna, thutak takna tak chu, a ni a. Bible thu hi thutak a ni thung. Bible hi, a tak Krista el lo chuan, thutak thu ringawt anib avangin, nunna a ling lo. Nunna (Krista) avang zawkin, Bible thute hi a ni a ni. Lal Isua ngeiin, "Pathian lehkhatbu inchhian ngun thin, a chhângah nunna a awm in rin avangin. Nimahsela, nunna nei turin ka hnenah in lo kal dub i lo," a tib ang khan. Rinnaa Krista pawb si lo, Pathian lehkhatbu ngaisangfute hian, Bible hi an ukil ehkhabu hman fo thin, chu chu hlauhawm tak a ni. A pawimawh zawk, Bible thuin min kawhhmuh Krista chu nei si lo hian, i lo puithu vak ang e. Kalkawnga kal laiin, "LEILAWN" tib a lo intar a, chu lehkha thu ziak chu zawh chi a ni lo, a kawhhmuh ziak ni lo, Leilawn tak zawk chu zawh tur a ni. Pathian thu ziakah kal tum lo la, a kawhhmuh Krista-ab, Rinnain pen rawb. Pathian lehkha thuin min kawhhmuh Krista avanga tihduhdahna te, sawichhiatna te, hlauhna leh rinblehna te, khawvêl ropuina te, dubâmna leh hlem-blêna te, lublulna leh inogaihhlutna (mahni inhman-gaibna) te zawng zawng hnuchhawn theihna hi, Rinnaa chu a ni. Chu Krista rinna avang chuan, Bible-a rinna

hnathawh liau liauva kal hmasete chanchio leh, an mi-
fuibnate chu, kan tan khawizû aian a thiôm zawk a,
nunna leh ruhtuah thling phel hraog khawp hialio mi a
fan chhuak thin reng a ni. Chu ngei chu Bible blutna
thurûk ropui tak, kâwra hmangtute'o an thlen phak
loh, chbûnglama kan chan thin, lei leh kâ maia puan-
chhuah theih loh, NUN Krista zawkin min kenna chu
a ni.

Nunna : Patbian thuin, nunna tia min kawhhmuh
thin hi, boruak ringa kan taksa khâwl nunna hi a ni
ngei reng reng lova, chutiare bawkin, thihna pawh.
Chatuan daih nunna leh, chatuan daih ve tho thibna,
min kawhhmuh a ni. Bible i chhiar reng reagi, he
lei damchhûng tawite rilru hian chhiar lo la. Chatuan
rilruin chhiar ang che. Bible hian, nun pabunh min
kawhhmuh a, pakbat chu thib nun, chatuan daih ve tho
si, mahse thiam loh chang nun, Setana a ni. Chatuan
daih nun, nun nung leh thiamchang Krista chu, min
kawhhmuh baw a ni. A hmasa zawk khi, Meidiil
chappual, amah Diabola atanga kan chan, thlarau sual
a ni a. Krista erawhchu, Vanram chappual, amah Krista
atanga kan dawn, Thlarau Thianglim a ni thung. Chu
Thlarau Thianglim nei tur chuan, Setana atanga kan
dawn, rûl tûr, thlarau bawhlblawh hi a thib hmasak a
ngai a, amah Setana a thi ni lovin, Setana atanga kan
chan, chatuan thib nun, thlarau chu a thib a ngai a ni.
Chu thlarau sual, kan Bible-in sualpu taksa, mibring
blui tia min hriih chu alâwm, thi ngei ngei tur chu.
Chu thihna chu, Krista Kros hnatbawh liau liau a ni
a; Krista Kros kan sawi hian, thing kawkalh kan
sawi lova, chu kan nun blui thihna chu min hriih a
ni. Chbandamtu'o, Kalvari tlàng 'Lurub hmuo' ah a

lungding a, chu Pathian thiltihtheihna (Krista Kros) chu, kan thilung, Luruh bmun Kalvari-ab tundin a lo nih veleh, "Keimah hi NUNNA chu ka ni," titu Krista Thlarau Thiabghlim (nunna thing) chu, keimahni chhôngah lo chengin, Chatuan nunna, Krista nunna ngei chuan, ama lamah min tinung (Kai tho) ve ta a ni. Chu thurûk (chhônglama Pathian hnathawh) chuan min keng ta a, chu min kenna tak chu, RINNA tia kan Bible-in min kawhmuh hi a ni a, a chongtute tan chaun a chhông thei Hesai chhang hi kan chhian, kan rilruah riak reng se ka duh chu, Krista chuan thibna leh tnawblehna chu tum khatah a hlen ngral a. Keini ve thung chuan, tum klata iden ta a, mamawb nawn leh chuang tawh loveh inget ovin, chu thurûk chu kan tan kawng thar reng leh nung reng, pelh theih loh, kan chhônglama khâwl iaher reng a ni tib kan briat chian a ngai thung. Tirbkohin a sawi angin, uitin kan thib zel leh, keimah niah thibna a thawk reng thil a ni tib leh, chumi Krista Kros hnathawh chu kan put reng avang chauhvva, Thlarau Thiabghlim lalna ni thei chauh kan ni reng fo a ni. Chuti a nih loh vah chuan a tirata buntu thlarau sual hian, kan chhia leh tha briatna dan (dan hnawhning) hmangin min bawh thei thin a, kan Lalpa Isua Krista Kros hi, chhuan ber reng a ngai a ni Chu ngei chu khawel bnehna, Krista zui-tuten a put Kros chu a ni e. Krista Kros (Pathian meuh thiltihtheihna) hnathawb zârah, kan vela min chim buaitu harsatna leh phurrit tinreng leh, chhungril lama indona rûk awm reng chu, rinnain kan hneb zel thei tak meuh a. Chu nunna thurûk Bretu chuan, a dinbmun Kristaa a nghehzia a briatfiah rual rualin, kawng leh lama amah bei rengtu Setana avang chuan, a dinbmua derthawozia pawh a bre reng thin a; chumi

avang tak chuan, Krista tel lova engmah ti thei lo a nihna tak chuan, a chakna rûk Krista avangin, engkim a ti thei tih hriattir a ni thin. Kei atan zawog nun h Krista a ni si a, thih pawh blawkna a hi.

Mihring hmêl anga Pathian inpuan chhuahua chu Kalvari hneha ropuah, Pathian hmangaihna thukzia k puakkeh chuan, thua sawifiah rual loh chu a rawn puang chhuak a ni. Chu mihring hmêl (Thuthlung) chu, Pentecost ni ropuah, Mupui thlawk lai (Thlarau Thianghlim) ngein a rawn thlak leh ta a. Tupawh Krista Thlarau Thianghlim nei lo chu, amah (Krista) ami a ni leh ta a ni. Tunah ngei kban inihab la, Krista chu i saw duah bluah thei a, Krista tân thil tam tak i ti pawh a ni ang e. Nimahsela Thlarau Thianghlim chu i hnaw tlat thei a ni. Chutiang mite chu alawm Krista khengbê nawtu chu.

Mi tam tak, Kristiana incbbâl si bian, Thlarau Thianghlim a awm tih rêng pawh zu bre lova. Pathian lehkha tou hi, Thlarau Thianghlim a ni, te zu han t a. Pathian lehkha thu a awm hma daibio, Thlarau Thianghlim chu a awm hma daib zawb a, Pathian lehkha thu a awm hma daib pawh, Thlarau Thianghlim chu a awm hma daib a ni. Chu Thlarau Thianghlim chu beisei ngam zao hma chuan, Pathian lehkha thute h a hlutna i pawh ngai lo hulhual ang. Heng thu zawo zawng chung a Authority neitu chu Thlarau Thianghlim a ni miao avangin. Thlarau Thianghlim bruahna kawm dik tak chu Bible hi a ni.

4. Mupui thlawklai ang: Sakeibaknei ang Sebawngno ang, Mihring hmêl ang leh Mupui thlawk lai ang, tia Pathian Thuthlung rawn intblâk thlang chhu zela a tâwp ber, Mupui Thlawklai. Thlarau Thianghlim

ingchâng thu bi, ngunthlûk taka ziaik thain ka bria
chu Thlarau Thiangblim chu kan hriatfiah phawt
an, keimabni cbbûnglama a thuneib kan phal thlap
a, Amah ngei chuan, Kristaa kan chanvo hlu takte
a, min hmubtîr dawn si a. (I Kor. 6:15—19; 3:16)

Thlarau Thiangblim hian a hmasa bera min kawh-
ch leh mi hrui a tumna chu, Krista Kros nun thu-
k hausakna khurpuiah a ni.

Setana chu phuar a la nih loh avângin, Setana
nehna thurûk chu min pêk phawt a, chu hnebna thurûk
awng chu, tia'ng hian a rawn puang a ni:—

Pathian Emêlma Diabola hian, englai pawhin Krista
u hlu ringtute hi min beih reng avângin, a thal alb thei
awng zawng tihmiha awm a, min hmangaihtu ângchbûnga
pawisa nung, rochan, fanauten kan kil thionna thurûk,
Setana hnebna 'Kros THILTIHTHEIHNA' leh Kristaa
an nun thubruk a nih dan mawi tak mai chu, i tan
liau chbiar rawh le.

Vào nun thiangblim min hlântu, hmangaihna eng-
pawib lova min zawngtu, thisen thiangblima min
khan, thinganchhedawng Kros ab khan, kim bia-
in min lo hnutchbiab a, chu thurûk nibna chu, a chang-
tute chaub lo chuan an briat loh "Lungvar" a ni a, i
chanvo a ni tih hre nghal ang che. (Thup. 2:17)

Khenbeh : Thinganchhedawng Kros-a kan Lalpa'n
thihna rapthlak ber a tawrh lai khan, a kut leh kea
khenbehna, hlôglukhum, thisen far zawib zawib khawpa
rit chu, khum chungin a tuar a, chu natna rapthlak
pawb chu bre chang lo kharvin, a lungngaihna hrem-
hmun meidil, Setana tûr chuan, a thisen chhuk leh chho
leh hriatna thazâm zawng zawng a fan chhuak reng a,

a lungngai bna chuan ni êng bnaia lei pu npui chu, lungpuit khichat rawih rawih khawpin a ngbawr keh a, a na tuar rapthlak tak chuan, Biak In puanzar chu a lei takah a thler tlangtir a, chu puan zar thler chuan, Krista taksa natna kaltlung a. tisa taksa chungu thl thleng, mibringte hmuhobtuab rual loh khawpa hrem-hmun anchhia a phurh chu, a tarlang a, thlapbangin a au lawm lawm a, mahse kalsan ram reh, Thlarau Thianghlim chhiachhia tawhte chauhvîn an tawmpui theih hmunah chuan, a rilru chu dabin a awm a ni. Chutiang taka taksa, rilru leh thlarauva tih retheih anih chhông zawng chuan, Diabola nurawnna chu a chungah ngah fai vekin a awm a, lei leh vâa aia rit zawk phurrit chuan, hremhmun thlân thim mawngah a delh bet chawrh chawrh a, a mi hmangaih na mit ngai lo chu, meidil rapthlak chuan a hliau pawp pawp reng bawh a ni. Krista tawrhna rapthlak zia, a Thlarau Thianghlimia min briattir lei chuan, lei leh vâa tawnga sawifiah chi rual a ni lo tih ka hria. Ka zia chhan pawh hi, Setana thik atân ka Lalpa ka hmangaibzia thlaona tur chaub a ni. Amah chu nitin thlin, ka hmangaib ngawih ngawih mai si a. Ka hmangaih Lalpa ka hmangaihna hi, mibringten min awihpui ka duh lova, a bretu chu Diabola a ni. Ka hmangaih, ka neih chhun, ka rochan Krista thik êm êmtu Diabola chuan, min hmangaibtu laka min lakhran leh tumin, a hmangaibna der thlum ber leh a thikthu chhiatna kha ber, a meithal aih thei zawng zawng in min kâp mahse, min lêm vena zawng zawng leh amah Diabola rabbehna, ka pasal Kristen min houtchhia hi, ka vawng tlat tawh dawn a ni. Ka Lalpa houk a chah hma zawng chuan Diabola chuan, nurawnna tiorengin, a duh tawkin a sawisa a, Lalpa chu a au lawm lawm a, (chu tak chu ka hmangaib lêtne mittul nêa ka lo thlic

reng thìn), duhthawb taka ka nunna chung a kutthlāk-tu Setana duhzāwng leh, a ngaibmelh theih tur chuan, ka tin ther pawb hi a phu chhin dāwn bik lo, ka hmangaih Lalpa huēna thib ve loh mawh chu ka blaw si a, thihna fa chauh hmangaihtu āngchbūngah an chawl ang tib, Pa chuan, chbūngril lamah min briattir si a. A ni, hmangaihtu tawrhna chuan min va han khēngbet hneh tak ēm! ka chbūngrilah hian thibna tūr chuan min luah si a, aw! hnukchah ngawt chu ka ngahfāk chu a ni. Ka Lalpa chu a thi ta, a buuk a chat ta, Setana'n a kutthakin a sawisa pha ta lo. **THIHNAIN** Diabola chu a hneh ta! A thlen ve phāk loh thibna luah Setana nen kan inthen fel ta. (Kol. 3:1—3; Heb. 2:14—15)

Hmangaihtu'n a tisa taksa ngeia **HREM HMUN MEIDIL**, a mibring briatna tibāwp sak vek khawpa nā, a tawrb lai chuan, "Ka tui a bāl e," a ti a. Chu tuihāl na chuan ānchhedawng hringfa, nang leh kei, he kan mibring tawrb theibna piah dāiba brembmun tawrhna rāpthlāk hmunah, tui far khat pawb awm si lo bmuna kan tawrh tūr ai chu lo tuarin kan tuihāl tur min lo chhandam reng a lo ni e. Kau thlarau tuihāl na chauh ni lovin, mī hausapa ang kha, tui tak tak bi kan ngen dawn a lo ni reng mai. Aw, chatuan daih, tuihal tawh lohna Kros-ah min lo intir reng a lo ni, chhandamtu hian. (Eph. 4:9)

Setana nurawna, dragon rūlpui tūr hnathawb sawi fiah rual lovin mibring fapa a bual lai kha, Pathian kalsan ram rehab ka Lalpa thlaphaang āu aw chuan; "Eloi, Eloi lama Sabakthani: Ka Pathian, Ka Pathian engahnge mī kalsan!" a ti a. Chu hmangaihtu thlarau a āu chhuah lawm lawm lai chuan, nang leh keia thlarau hi a lo chhandam reng mai a lo ni. Lei leh Van tithim vek khawpa ka Lalpa thlaphanna chuan, thlamu'na min hntchbiah a lo ni reng mai.

Pa thilung chhông ngei chu, Fapa tawrhna, lung-nghaiha chhumpui zing chuan a nghawr keb vek a, Pa thilung a lo inhawng a, Pa nêna kan inrem lohna (daidangtu) puanzar chu, a taksa tawrhna ngei chuan a thler tlang ta a, Pa thilung lo inhawngab, hmangaihtu tawrhna chuan, thihna fate min lawi lub tirin, kawng thar leh nung chu kan chang ta. Chumi zârah chuan, Chatuan lungpui Krista atanga vuak chhuah nunna tui chu, kan lo in, kan taksa thi thei ngei bi, min tiantu chuan a tân a tinung ta. A taksain kan taksa, a thlarau in kan thlarau, a rilruin kan rilru min chhandam ta. Haleluiah! Krista Kros kan sawi hian thing kawkalh kan sawi lova, chutiang zawng zawng lo famkim tawbna chu a ni zawk. (Gal. 6:14; Thup. 22:17)

Ka Lalpa hnuk chah hma zawng chuan, Diabola chu a tlâwm mîau lova, a hnuk a chah fel veleh, sual Setana a tlâwm ta. Tlâwmnain Setana a tlâwm a, a in-pêkna chuan sual a hneh a, a hmangaihna chuan Pathian nên inremna min siam sak ta. Thihna ngerin thihna lai chu a hneh ta a ni. Hnuk chat chuan a daidang ta.

Setana nurawnna tuartu ngei chu, na hre lovin a chaw! ta. Amahah thihna fate kan chaw! ta.

Kan Lalpa ruang chu, a rûka hretute'n an blawm a. Kan Lalpa ruang chu thlân tharab an zalh ta. Phûm tel loh an nei ta tlat mai. Chu ngei chu nang leh kei min hnutchhiah a. Chu phum tel loh chu, thihnaa, thihna lai Setana a hnehna Kros chu a ni. Chu ngei chu Setana hneh letna, kan put tur nîtin thihna chu a ni. Nitin thih kan tum ni lovin, Kros chuan nitin thihna min nîdîrin, Diabola min hnehsak zel'a lo ni. Kan Lalpa Isua Krista Kros lo chu ka chhuan loh tur zia mai chu, chumi azârah chuan khawel bi ka tan khebêh (thihsan)

a ni, kei pawh khawvêl tan khenbehin (khawvêl tân chhawr theih lova thi) ka awm ta. Chu ngei chu kawng thar leh nung, kawng hlun tûr amah keimahnia a lo nun theihna kawng awmchhuo chu a ni. Suangtuahna te, keimahni lama kan chawhvena mihring fionna te, chhût chbuaah tumnate kan neih laia rawn inlâr thin, chatuana rohlu, Setana thihsanna (Kros) chu a lo ni. Chumi zarah chuan Krista hnênah khenbehin kan awm reng a, keimah ni lo Krista (tho leh) chu a lo nung thin a ni. (Heb. 10:19; Gal. 2:20.)

A tûk thum tûkah thihna hnehtu chu a tho ta: Thihnaa thihna hnehtu chuan, a thawblehnain Thawblehna thiltibtheihna (Thlarau Thianghlîm) chu min pe thung a a ni. A thihna chu sual lam kawnga kan thihna a ni a, a thawblehna (a nun lehna) chu felna (Krista) lama kan nunna a ni. Chu ngei chu mahni hun theuha kan thawbhna hruaitu a nihna, ama ruala min tihnuona chu a ni a, Tho tawhten, Setana hneh zelna Kros chu an pu a ni. (2 Kor. 15:23—24)

Chutichuan Setana kan rahbehna tûr thurûk Lalpan min hnutchhiah chu hei hi a ni Tho leh Krista chuan, Kalvari tlâng chanchin chu hetiang hian a rawn bril' ta che a. "Kros chu en rawh, ka Chatuan remuatra ang takin, ka thihna Kros a thi khi i ruang anih khi, chu Pa thinlung, i chhia leh tha briatnain a hmub thesh ~~leh tura thup~~ (thurûk,) ka Thlarau Thianghlîm chauhva, ka hmangaihthe hnêna ka briattîr thin chu Chutichuan, Kros-ab tak khian, i hmelmapa Diabola chu i thihsan anih khi; chu ngei chu i tân kawng awm chhuo, i vawn rûk khiau tûr, ka hrên thlen theihna kawng rûk chu a ni. Khi kawng lo rêng rêng khi chu bawisan zel la, ka Kros kawng tak khi i zawh chuan, Rinna a kal i ni ang

a, ka Thlarau Thiangblim a bruai zel dawr che a ni. Hei ngei bi, "Keimab hi kawng chu ka ni," ka tibna tak chu. Kawng dang rêng rêng chu zawh suh ang che (1 Kor. 2:1 - 16)

Thlân en leh rawb le. "Hei ruang hi i hmu en. He ruang hi Adama th'ab, suaipu taksa, Setana atanga i rechun, Diabola Lalhutthleng dinna, ka tibchhiat sak che chu a ni. Thlân chu ban eonawo leh teb, ruang kha a ral ta. I ruang kha a awm ta lo. Pa thinlung chuan thlânab bian a phûm bo che a, chatuan pawha lang leh tawh lo tûrin, lei chhungah bian i luang ral ta a; hei ngei bi a lawm, 'Vaivut, vaivuta kir leh chu.' Tunah khân tungs i nih? Keimaha din, ka thisen thiangblima brin, minung siam thar, mibring thar blk i nih kha. Ka thawbleh rualin taksa thar, rilru thar, thlarau thar ka pe che a, ka Thlarau Thiangblim ka pe bawk che a ni. Tunah khan, i taksa ngei kha, ka Biak lo thiangblim a ni a, Van taksa leh van rilru leh van thlarau i ni. Ka lokal lehna ni ropui takab, van taksa ropuina sin tûra thlan fel var i ni tawh e. Hei ngei bi keimab hi 'Thutak' chu ka ni tia ka sawi kha. Chutiang taka kawng leh thutak ka pêk tawhte chu ka nunna Tularau ka pe nghal a, ka Kros-ah ka chentîr a ni, tim (2 Kor. 5:4-17)

BUNG 4

Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung

Jehova tlàngdung, Pathian chhandamna Thuthlung pali, a hun laia chhandamna tling thab, lo inthlâk ebho leh, inlebkhai cêlo zel, ngun taka kan en chuan, Pa Thuthlung chu, Fapa lo lang tur blimthla a ni a; chu hunah chuan Slip-io (a tak blimthla inthawina thuthlung in,) Ckhandamna an lo chang a ni. Fapa Thuthlung ve tbung erawb chu, Thlarau Thianghlim a ni a, chu ngei chu Pentecost ni hmasa berah a lo thleng a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim Thuthlung chu, Fapa lo lang leh tûr, rorêl tura a lokal lehna chu a ni. Chu Fapa lokal leh hma chuan, tlûksanna râpthlâk tak a thleng hmasa zet ang a. Krista dodâltu, (Krista lem chang,) DANBAWHCHHE-PA, BORAL FAPA a lo lang hmasa ngei ngei dawn tih, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan, Tirbkoh thianghlim Paula kaltlangin, Thesolonika thawn hnib bung hnibah min lo hrilh kalh a, chu hun danglam tak chuan, kan nghah-bleih ber Lal Krista lokal lehna hun chu, a tlâk kbalh ngei ngei dâwn tih hi, a hriat chian ta a ni.

Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu, Krista tlanna Thuthlung famkima, taksa ngeia Krista hmuak thlengtu tur te, Lalpa'n a dahna Thuthlung, tlûksanna laka a dah branna Thuthlung, Taksa, Kilru, Thlarau a puma hum-bima, Krista Kros Thuthlung chu a ni. (2 Thes 2:1-4 I Thes 5:23; I Kor 15:51; Job 8:51 Matt 16:28)

Chu Krista Kros Thuthlung lo lang tur atan chuan, Pathian ngein a thu delbkim (tôu tiâm) laibianua atan, entir rawngbawlna (Ze kheihna) fiah tak tak, chuiara,

briat theih mai turin, Bible Thianghlimah min pe thla
a, chungte chu a kimchangin chhât hman lo mah ila,
then azar tal chu i han ibai lang dawn teh phawt ang:-

1. Israel fate Aigupta bawia kum 430 an sal tâna kha,
Thuthlung pali famkimna lo lan hma zawng a, Thlarau
Thianghlim fate, DAN KOHHRAN (Aigupta) sala kan
tân tur entirna a ni a. Kum 430 a lo vei khan, kal
chhuahna (Exodus) ropui tak mai. Aigupta bawia saltan
na lak ata tlanchhuahna chu, a lo awm ta a nih kha.
An taksa leh rilru leh thlarau tana chhuah fihlimna chu
an chan theih nan, an kawngka biang hmun thumah,
Beram notê te thisen chu an tât a, chu thisen, kawng-
ka biang hmun thuma tah ngei chu, Pathian, an mabni
hruaichhuaktu Thuthlung chu a ni a, chuvang chuan,
an fatirte tihlum lohva kalblên (humbim) an ni ta anih
kha. Chu kawngka biang hmun thuma thisen tah chuan
Beram no, Kalvari min tlanna thisen, kan rilru leh
kan taksa ngeia tlanchhuahna, Thuthlung famkima
(Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung) lo lang tur chu, min kawh-
hmuh Chiang bal a ni. (Exodus 12:21—27)

2. Tin, Israel chhungkua, Babulon-a kum 70 tanna
leh, kum 70 a lo tlin a an chhuahna khan, Hun sarib
boruak, Pathian number, Thawblehna Thuthlung (Taksa
Tlanna) lo lan vele, Krista Kros Thuthlung fate
chuan, he kan saltanna Dan Thuthlung bi, kan chhuah-
san dawn tih min kawhbmuh ~~ni~~. ~~Danisa te thlanza~~
4 khan thlante dinhmua a entir a ni.

3. Lalnu Estheri kha, Kohhran tak, thlante entirna a
ni a. Dan lo anga Lalhmaa a din khan, zahngaihna
rangkachak tiang chu a lamah a lo thle ta anih kha.
Chu Dan lo anga, Lalnu Estheri lo ding chuan, Judate

chbandamna (an taksa ngei pawh chbandamna), a
 hlen ta a ni. Chutiang bawkin, Dan Kohbran laka
 chhuak (Sum chhuah), Kohbran Thiangblim (Thlante)
 lamah zahngaihna tiang, Krista Kros chu a lo thle ta
 nih hi. (Daniel 3: 16-17)

Zawlnei Elija hi nungdama Krista bmuak thleng a,
 tidaagiama awm turte, Kohbran Thiangblim entirna
 baw a ni. Hei ngei pawh hi a taka Pathian Zekhelh-
 na a ni.

Zawlnei Elija kha, Baal puithiamte nen an intihsiak
 a. Elijan hnehin, Baal puithiam 450 rual a that fai
 vek a ni. Chumi thu avang chuan, Lal Ahaba nupui
 Zezebelin, Elija chu thabah a vau a. Elija chu a tlan-
 chhe ta a. Elija hian Kohbran thiangblim a entir a,
 Baal Puithiamte hian, Dan Kohbran Puithiamte hi a
 entir a. Zezebeli hian Dan Kohbran, Lalou Tlûksanna
 Thlarau sual a entir a ni. Elija tlanchhia hian, tlûksan-
 na lak atanga Kohbran thiangblim inthiar fiblim tûr
 chu, min kawhhmuh a, Zezebeli, Israel Lalou ngeia a
 thutna hian, tlûksanna hunah chuan, tlûksan kohbran
 Lalou chu, thlarau sual a nih tûr zia min kawhhmuh
 ngbal bawk. A takah chuan he Zezebeli hi, tlûksan
 kohbran, Sakawlb chung a lo chuang tûr, Thupuana kan
 hmuh chhinchhiahna (symbol) a ni. (I Lalte 18:1-41 :
 Thup. 17:3)

Elija chu Juniper thing hnuaia a mu der mai a.
 Pathian hoenab thib a dil ta hial mai a ni. He Juniper
 thing hnuaia hian, Krista Kros chu a entir a. Thib a dil-
 na hian, kan mibring hlui chhia leh tha briatna dân,
 boral tur chu min entir a ni. Kros kawngah
 zawng, Zawlneite meuh pawh an hniak a lo pherb ve
 thin tib hriain, i hniak pherb tawb thinna avangin, zam
 hlek soh ang che. Chutichuan, Elija chu a muhil ta a.

Lalpa vantirhkoh a bnênah a lò kal a, Elija muhil chu kaithovin, lung saa hem lum chhang leh, tuithawla tui a rawn ken a. Elijan chhang chu a ei a, tui chu a in bawk a. Nimahsela a muhil leh ta mai a. Vantirhkoh chuan a rawn bengharh leh a, "Tho la, ei rawh, i kalna tur i chelb lovang e," a ti a. (1 Lalte 19:7)

Chu chhang chu a ei a, tui chu a han in leh chuan, Pathian tlang Horeb thlengin, ni 40 leh zan 40 a kal ta a. Lung saa hem lum chhang bian, Krista taksa kan tana pek chu, min kawhhmuh a, tuithawla tui bian, Krista thisen, kan tana chhuak chu, min kawhhmuh bawk a ni. (Job, 6:35) chu chhang leh tui vawikhat intute chu, he Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung lo lan bunah bian an pian nawn loh chuan, an muhil (hai) tlat dawn a. Aigupta chhuahsana, tuipui sen kân tawb hnua, Kanan thleng tûrin, Jordan kan chu tihmekmawh a ni si a. Tun hnua bian, i taksa muthilbna (thibna) ila thleng lova, Lalpa lo lan lehna i thleng a nih a chuan, zak lova Lalpa hmuak tûrin i pian nawn, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlunga thahharh hi, i mamawh lian ber a ni tih bria la, ngaihyen rawh. Elija ni 40 leh zan 40 Horeb thleng tûra a kal bian, Thuthlung 4 (pali) thurûk a famkimaa, Taksa Tlanna Thuthung chu, a kawhhmuh che a ni.

Elija et. Horeb tlang a thlen hnua, Pûkib ama thahnemogaihoa avaingin a tawm a, Pûka a tawm chu Pathianin a va phawk ta a. Chhuak ngai vat tûrin a hrih a. Baal hmaa thingthi ngai lo leh fawp ngai lo, mi 7000 a neib thu a hrih tlang ngai a ni. Mi tam tak chuan, pawl tlin tawb lohna leh kal sualate an hmu a, an piang nawnin, Thawhlehoa Thuthlungah pawb an chianga. Mahse anmahni thahnemogaihoain

hkah (pawlah) an tawm lui tlat mai a ni. Nimahsela, Lalpan a ven tawh loh khawpui vêngtute chu, an ineng im thlawn dâwn a; Lalpan in a sak tawh loh satute chu an thawkrim thlawn dâwn. Angel ven khawpui, Vana hming chuang Kohhran, fatir Kohhran Thianghlimah lût rawh, mibring din chawp, lum si lo vawt si lo bi, Lalpan a kê ata chhakchhuakin, Danbawchhepa kutah tingmit fai vekin a awm tawh a, buh tak chu, Lalpa zêm (Krista-ab) fawmkhawm mekin, a awm ta a ni. (Matt. 13:47-49)

Elija chu nungchunga Vanah bruai chhohva a awm angin, Kôhhran Thianghlim chu an Tlanna niab, Van taksa ropuina a sin thua tawh ang. (2 Lalte 2:11)

5. Israela (Jakoba thar) ruang chu a tawih theih lohna tûrin, ni 40 (sawmli) an buatsaih a. Tawih thei lova siam tûrin 40 (sawmli) a duh reng a ni tih kan hmu a. (Gen. 50:1-3). Hei hian, Kohhran Thianghlimin tawih theih lohna Thuthlung a hmuah chu, Thuthlung pali (ni 40) a ral chiahah a hlutna a rochun dâwn tih leh, tawih theih lohna, ban tlangna Tirrkoh Thianghlimin a sawi "Kan zain kan muhl vek dawo lo," tia thurûk min brilh kha a ni a. (I Kor. 15:51-52) Chu thurûk ngei chu rochungtu ni tûrin, thu rochhiab "Remna Pathian ngei chuan, in pumin titianghlim che u rawh se. Tin, lo thlarau leh in rilru leh in taksa chu kan Lalpa Isua Krista lo kal bunah chuan, sawisel bovin, a puma humhimin awm rawh se." tiin min blan a ni (I Thes 5:23).

6. Sodom leh Gomora : Khawvel borahna tlûksan kohhran hremna blimthla a taka lo thleng tawh, tun buna keimahni min zirtirna bawh a ni. A humhim dah Lota te chhûngin an chhuahsan ngei ngei tur a ni a; chutiang bawku keini pawhia he tlûksan kohhran

hi, kan chhuahsan ngei ngei a ngai a, chhuahsan tawh-tu hawikîr leh pawh, Lota nupui engin chilungah kan chang ngei ngei dawn tih a lo entir a. Tin, chu Sodom leh Gomorra chhuahsanna pawh chu, hun hmanhmawh tak a ni tih, 'Hmanhmawh la, chutah chuan tlân rawh' tih thu hian a tichiang hle bawh.

Lota te chhûngin Sodom leh Gomorra an chhuahsan ták kha chu. tûnah chuan thawnthu ang chaub a ni ta, a tak keini min briattîr, Thupuan bung sawm leh pakhat chang riata Sodom leh Aigupta kan tâna chhuahsan tûr, tlûksan kohbran erawh hi chu, thawnthu a ui haub lo mai le! (Gen. 19:12—26; Thu 11:8)

7. Daniela leh a thiante : Daniela hun bian tlûksanna rapthlak tak, hun hmawrtawng, Lal Isua Krista lo lan leh hma si, Sakawlb rorêna huna Kohbran Thianghlim diehmun tûr, min kawhhmuh a ni: Daniela te hun laia Lal Nebukadnezzara khan, Sakawlb (Dabawhchhepa, Krista dodâltu) khawvel Dictator tur chu a entir a; a lim din rapthlak tak Daniela-ten an biak ve dub lob khân, Sakawlb lem (Computer?) thiltithei tak, Sakawlb hmanrua tur chu a entir a; Daniela te thianzaho hian, ringtu takte dinhmun tûr min kawhhmuh thung a ni. Daniela te thianzaho ang hian, Kohva te, Thlana te, Rinawma te chuan Pathian thiltiththeihna mak taka venio, fiehna rapthlak ber pawh kan hneh ang. Lei pumpui fiehna nie humhimna chu, Lalpao min tiam fel diam tawh a, kha Daniela te hun khan, Taksî Tlan-na Thuthûng lo lang tûr hi a lo târlang kath a ni. (Dan. 3:1—30; Thup. 13:11—18; Thup, 17:14)

Nova Lawng : Mihring fapa lokal lehna chu, Nova damlai ang bawh a ni ang tih Lal Isua min brih englo, tuah hian khawvel hun hi, Nova damlai hun

2 chlabio, Sakhaw inneih pawlhna te, Sakhua leh Poli-
 a inneih pawlhna te leb, sualna bripui kârah kan lêng
 tak meuh tib hi, mi a nilêng lo tân chuan a fiab
 ni. Khawvel finna leh thiamna pawhin, a vâwrtawp
 hâwl tan ta a, ralthuam lamah Sorkar liante chuan,
 khawvel tihchhiat theibna an kaw! reng tawh a, hma-
 ngaihna a dal zova, Krista lo kal leh tur thu nuizabur-
 tu pawh an lo chhuak ta. Hetih hunah tak hian Nova
 lawng, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu, a lo thleng ta
 reng a ni. Lo pawh hunah kan ding tawh lova, lo vah
 hun a ni lova, hlo thlawh hun anga tuthlawh hum
 chhuah hun a ni hek lo. Buhseng hunah kan ding ta a.
 Favah ruailo, nangmah ngei kha Lalpan a ât che a ni
 tih hria ang che. Thuthlung a inthlaktbleng ta. Pathianin
 khawvel a hmangaih êm tawh lova, a huain tinboral a
 duh tawh a ni e. Chuvang tak chuan, kan Lalpa leh
 Chhandamtu Isua Krista lo sawi lawk diam tawh te kha,
 ziaak ni lovin, hunin a rawn rap dik a, hunin a rawn
 ken tawh a, "Ka mite u, an sualnahte in tel ve lohna
 tûr leb, a bremna te in hmuh ve lohna tûrin, a chbûng
 ata chhuak rawh u." A sualnahte chuan van pawh a tawng
 ta hial a, Pathianin a thiltib fel lote pawh chu a bre
 reng si a (Thup. 18:4-5) tiin a mite ngei a rawn au ta
 a ni hi! Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung hi, Nova lawng chu
 a ni e. Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung hi, a ziaak hang leh thu
 sawi ri hi a ni lova. Kross Thuthlung, kan taksa ngeia lo
 thleng ta hi a ni. Kan thisen chbuk leh chho zawb chhuakin,
 koo briatna thazâm zawbin, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan,
 Krista thisen thiltihtheibna chu, mimal taksaah a kaltlangtir
 mek a. Rela khata Kalvari tlânga Krista la khêngbet tlat a,
 chumi ring tûra in zirtirna leb, chutiang zawnga zirtirtute

chuan, thlarauvab Krista chu an khengbet nawn a ni Ama miteah chuan an thimlungah Kalvari chu nghatin, anmahni ngei khenbeba awm chu a hmuhfir thung a, an taksa ngelin, Krista khenbehna hmun, Babulon chu a paltlang fir a, chuvang chuan, Krista hmangaib letna nuo mak tak chuan anmahni a luah ta a ni

Chutiang taka Krista Kross thlenna te lo chuan, tlaksanna hi thuin an hria a, Krista hmangaib letna leh Kros tanna an neih loh avangin, benga briatna bakin hma a sawn thei lo Krista Kross thlenna te erawb chuan, anmahnia briatna chi nga (5 sence) awm chu khenbeh a ni zawk tih leh, anchhedawng a ni tih, Kros chuan a briattir tawh avangin, minung Krista Thlarau Thianglim chu lu leh lalah nen, an martar ta thung a, lu tan (thluak thlak) an lo ni ta Chu thu taka awm te ngei chu, mithianglim muhil tawhte zawng zawng nen, thawhleha hmasaah an tho vang a, thiam loh changte erawb chu, thawhleha hnubnungah, thiam loh changin an tho vang He martyroa hi, khawvel hman raw hmanga lu tante chaub an ni lova, Thupuan kan hmuh aog hian, Isua briattirna thu avang leh Pathian thu avanga lu tante thlarau, leh Sakawih leh a lem chibai buk lova, an chalah emaw, an kutah emaw, chhinchhiabna nei lote thlarau chu, martyr an ni tih kan hmu a ni Chuvangin, tucuh hian thlarauva martyr hubea kan ding a, Pathianin a thu tlangte chaub hi ringtu an ni ta. (Matt. 24.37, 2 Pet. 3.2 10; Thup 20.4)

9. Kan Lalpa ngelin Thuthlung pali famkama lo lang tur, ni sawmfi leh zan sawmfi chaw a ngei huah, Pathian kan thutin chhuak a nuna thu a auchhuahpu a, chu thu chu Diabola a dodaina thu a ni. Krista dodai ta lo kai (khawvel Lal) tur ngei hi, Setana hnathawh ang ahi a lo lan dawng avangin, pawisa pekhat hman huna

Sakawih chhinchhiabna nei lo tân, lei leh hralh khap nih bunah, Elija Belte phai thei lo, Pathian kaa thuchhuak, kan nunna, hun a lo thleng thung ang. Chutih bunah chuan, Sam91-a Zawnei ropui Lal Davida sawi hi a lo la thleng ang. (Matt. 4:1-10)

10. Israel chhûngte pawh thlalêrah kum sawmli an vakvaf a, kum sawmli a lo ral khan, Jordan kanin khaw thar an kai ta tih kan briat kha. Hei ngei pawh hi a tak hlimthla, Pathian zekhelbna, Kohhran Thiangblim chanvo a ni. A tak chu Kristaah vek a thleng a, ala thleng zel dawn. Krista pawnah reng reng a tak a awm lova, a tak a hlimthla, (negative) vek a ni zawk. He kum 40 (sawmli) hian a nambar 4, Thuthlung pali chu min kawhbmuh a. Chu kum 40 (sawmli) lo ral hnua Jordan an kan khan, he taksa Tlanna Thuthlung hi, Jordan kanna a ni tih min bmuh tlr a, tunah hlan bmuh theih, Kanaan aia tha zawk Kanaan thar, Krista Kros Thuthlung famkimna tur taksa leh rilru leh thla-rauva chhandamna Thuthlung chu, kan rap ta a, inneihna zungbun a pêk tawh Kohhran Thiangblim, Lalnu Estberi anga thlan, Dan lo anga Lal hmaa ding bi thikna avangin, Setana chuan Sehruì sabchah a tum a, Kanaan indona pawh a lo thleng ta ngei mai. Van hmuna thlarau sual, lalna ki nen indona pawh kan tan ta. Mahse indona bi Lalpa indona a ni a, hnehna pawh Lalpa ta a ni. Nangma lama tang tûrin Lalpa chu au sub. Ama lamah tang hmiah rawh. (Epesi 6:12; 2 Kor. 10:4-5; Josua 5:13-14; Esth. 4:16). Bung 5-naah kai chho zel rawh.

Kan Lalpa ngeiin, "Mihring fapa lokal lehna chu, Nova damlai ang a ni ang," tiio min hrih a. Nova damlai bunah chuan, Pathianio (Setha thlahte)

leh mihring fa (Kaina thlahte) an inner pawh avangin, Pathianin tui a tilêt ta a nih kha Chu tilêt tur laka an him theih nân, chhanhimna lawng tuk thuthlung, Novan Lalpa pênin a dawng a, a zawm thlap a, an chbungkua chu an him ta a ni Chu thuthlunga awm lo chu, pai lai pawh zuah lovin an boral vek a nih kha. Chutieng bawh chuan tunah hian, Pathian fa (Lei Dan Kohbran) leh mihring fa (politics) an la inner felin Pathian ngei chuan Chhanhimna lawng, Taksa tlanna Thuthlungah a mite a rawn au ta a Hei hi Novan tuilet hmaa lawng a peib diam ang khân, mei lêt hmaa lo thleng fel tûr rêng a ni Khawvel puma sakawr sen (thisen chhuaha Indopui 3-na) hun intan chiah atangin a khar tawh ang a. a thuthlung (lawng) a awm lo zawng zawngte chu, a neih chhun Thlarau Thianghlim pawh chhuhsak vekin an awm ang "Himna leh Muanna" tia an au rual lai takin, chawp leh chilha chhiatna an chungah a lo thleng ngei ngei dawn si a Taksa tlanna thuthlunga awmna chu, Babulon (Tluksan kohbran) zawin loh leh A thuthlung ngeia pem loh rap chu a ni

BUNG—5

Hun Ruk Leh Hun Sarih Inthlak Thuruk

He taksa Tlanna Thuthlung man foh tûr hian, hun 6 leh hun 7 inlektbel hi, fiah taka briat hmasak a ngai a, hun sarih thuruk i chhiar laih i dinhmun thlaektbleng tui lai apiangah, thuawina i mamawh zel a, mahni lama a nih theih dan chhât buai lovin, tuna i dinhmun tûr tak zawk chu, hun sarih hi a ni tih leh, chuta ding chuan, Lalpaia a ko che a, a kotu che buatsaiha che chu, i dinhmun that a ni tih hi, midang tân chauh ni lo. i tân nnei pawh a ni ni.

He hun 6 leh hun 7 intblâk thu kan sawi hian, lei hunbi chhiara. hun 6 leh hun 7 tibna lam a ni lova, kan zavai atân, mahni hun theuh zela kan thawb hmabruaitu, Krista lama kan hun intblâk a ni zawk. Chuvangin, khawvêl thlirna lam leh, i chhia leh tha briatna dan lama i chawhchhuah thin lam kha en lo la. Krista lama i hun zâwk chu en ang che (IKor. 15:23)

Hun ruk chu, Rinna avanga khawngaihna Thuthlung, khawvêl mi nihna pangngai (Aigupta) chhuah-sanna, Tuipui Sen an kân boua, thlalera an kal lai hun kha a ni a, piantharna Thuthlung a ni. Hun 7 erawh chu, Rinna avanga khawngaihna chang tawb, mahni tib ni lova, Krista hoathawb zawhsa rinnaa luah tawhtuteo, Jordan an kanna (Pian nawna) Thuthlunga keo, Kanaan ram luah tute nun a ni thung. Hun 7 hian, khawngaihna Thuthlung (Piantharna) a hoawl lova, a famkimna (khawngaih chuoga khawngaih lehchhawna) kengtu a ni zawk.

Hun 6 chu, lei lama zung kaih chung a thaen-na Thuthlung a ni a; hun 7 erawh chu, lei lama zung zung zung phib chhuah sak vek a awm, chung lama zung kaih a nih avangio, mitthi zing ata thawb-lehna tak tak a ni a, he lei Aigupta ah hian inlarin, thaen-na aiah, thih ralnaio a thlak blaah a ni. (Phil. 3:4—11)

Hun 6 ah chuan, mibring nambar a ral loh avangin, mibring lam puithiam hna a la awm reng a, hun 7-ah chuan, mibring nambar tello, Thlarau Thiang-blim chauh Pathian ngamoa a nih avangin, puithuna mibring tib theib, tuia baptisma, Sabbath/Sunday, Sacrament etc leh sakhuana a ral vek a ni.

Hun 6-ab chuan nunhlui ngaihna (Aigupta sabêl) a la lang phâk reng a, kir leh theih pawh a ni a; ral do chu sawi loh, mahni lam inlâk ngahna nun, mah-se ngbei chamchl lawi si anih avangin, mahni lam tân, amah Pathian ngei pawh beiseinain kan la khat tlat a, vuak chbuh sak ngala tuibal thin, manna thlak sak ngai renga rilam leh phunnawi, Vahmim pêk ngaia sa chak, chawmblawma awma nun a ni. Chuvang tak chuan, Thlarau thilpêk chi brang brang pawh, mahni inenkawina veka kan hman avangin, sipaiah lak chu ni ngei mah ila, CHAN KAHNA vek a la ni. Hun 7-ab erawh chuan, Thuthlung a lo inthlak ta a, thu rorum tak mai, 'Chak tak leh huai takin awm phawt mai rawh, i rah chin apiang i ram,' tih chu a thuthlung a lo ni ta lei Engvang nge? Chân kah a tawp a, Indona hmun (Battle field) ah kan lut ta a ni. Mahni lama Lalpa beiseina chu, ama tana kaihtawh kan nih tawhna chuan a khub bo vek a, a Thuthlung indona tawtawrawt ri danglam tak avang chuan Thlarau thilpêk zawng zawng pawh, mahni inenkawina hman tawh lovin, ral beinna hmanruaah, a mite kaltiangin, Thlarau Thiablim chuan a hmar gta a, a thilpêk zawng zawng kha lo rah chbuekin, van hmuna thlarau sual dona hmanah min huai ta a ni. (Josua 1:3,6)

Hun 6 chu, Rinna inzirtirba hmun a ni a, hun 7 erawh Rinna ngeia ram lakna a ni. Chuvang chuan hun sarib mite nun chhângah Krista Kros ral thir a tawp a, Kalvari tiang, an thilunga lo pem lût avang chuan, a takin Krista Kros tanna leh, Pathian hman ngaih itna chuan, Thlarau Krista khêngbettu an lo awm, an nun chhângah mei alb angin a kang ta thin

a. chu ngei chu thlante nun ruk, rah hmasa te chanvo. mabni tualkhatpui hnênab, 'Lalpa chu hre rawh' tia inzirtirna a tawpna hmun leh, Pathian chhûngtea rorel-na tan a nih mêk dan, a rûka lokal leh tur, Kristan a mite a chbinchbiahna chu a ni Chu hmunab chuan, inzirtirna a tawp hmiab a, briattirna vek a ni zawk. Hun ruk ram puithiamte bian, an hote pîr tur sawh an bawl phuan thei tawh lovang. Thawhleha bun sarib Thuthlungah, mi zawng zawng an tuibal tawh vang a ni. Chuvang chuan, thlarau lamab Lalpa khaw-pui ven tawh loh vengtute hi, an meng rim thlawh tawh dawn a, Lalpa sak loh satute hi, an thawkrim thlawh dawn ngei mai a ni. (Heb. 8:11).

Hun ruk mi chuan, midang mitmei a vêng a, tihusual palb hlau rêng rêngin, amahin Krista a blich tlat a, hnung lamte hawikîrin, Krista tana nun a tumna chuan, Krista tan a nun tîr pumblum thei lo. Hun sarib mi chu, amahah Krista tawrbna, a taksa ngei rawn paltlangtu (Kros) avatgin, mabni a iobih (hawilet) hman tawh lova, Thlarau raba chhun khab a nih miau avangin, Thlarau Thiangblim dotu leh rawn khêngtu rêng rêng chu, amaha awm Krista rilru, hman-gaibna tak tak chuan a kah lêt tir a, mite rawn enlêt dan tur ngaittush chang lo leh amah an rawn huatusa zawk tur ngeiab pawb, tim chuang lo. Chhan-chhuaha an awm vena tûr a nih dawn phawt chuan, anmahoi luahtu thlarau sual chu a do sak ngam tlat zawk a ni. Chuvang chuan, thibna hmuna awnte tan thibna tûr rim, nuona hmuna awnte tan thung chuan, a kha lai ber chu a thlum thung si e ni. He bun sarib boruak bian, Thlarau thilpêkte a paib lova, nihmah-sela, thilpêk mai ni tawh lo, Lalpa hmangaih lêtnaa

khat, Thlarau raba chhun khaha awmna a ni. Indona tawngkam kan hman pawb hi, tisaa Indona (mibring inhuatna) a ni haub lo. Mibring tawng kauchhehin, Indona nimahse, a takah chuan, Thlarau rah (hma-ngaihna engmah pawb loh) nun a ni zawk. Mibring phungthlûkna (hun ruk) avânga tih a awm lova, ni chu ni, ni lo chu ni lo, tih ang khân, hmangaihna pumblum blak, Krista rilru chu a ni zawk. (1 Kor. 15:10; 2 Kor. 2:15-16, 2 Kor. 13:8 Gal. 3:25; Lk. 14:33 Lk. 12:49).

Chutiang taka Kros paltlangte nun chu, hmuh thiam theih a ni lova, chang vetu mi tlênte chauhvîn an bre thei. Mi tam zawk te relchhiat leh, hmuhsit phur lo thei lo an ni a, nimahsela chu ngei chu Krista-ta siam puitlin tawhte kawng zawb anih miao avangin mahni tân, a themtê pawb nung thei tawb lo, toudik tan tura Krista tao liau liau va tih nun, thilsiam thar, hi chi an ni. Chu nun chu min dubsak em emin-

A thibnaa kan thib chuan,
A nunnaab kan nung baw k ang;
Kan tuar chuan,
A rorelnaab ro kan rel ang.

Tha Paulan min brih kha a ni. (2 Tim. 2:11-12)

Krista rorelnaa relpuitu tur, Thupuan chhuahin nuona thing chungu thu nei thei a tibte kha nib ve i duh chuan, khawvêi hringmi, tluklehdingawn nga hi phum bo hmiah la, i phum bo theih loh nangmah ber kha, Krista Kros ehuan a khêngbet hmiah che tih kha la, tichuan midangte mitmei vêng der eih tawb lovin, mitthi zing-ata piang hmaha ber Krista-ah tho rawh, tichuan, Zion tiàng, bliatu tiàng rêng awm lovah ebtiangin mitthi zing-ata tho leh fate khawvêi khenbeh na, Krista Kros-a fawkkhâwm chu hmuh, Kros mal

dinna, Thutlung dang rêngin a pawh buai loh, mibring zirtirna reng tel lo chu i hmu ang. Chutah zet chuan heng Bible thute hi nunin i chbiar chho tawh ang. "Aw Nebukanezzar, he thua hian kan chhan che pawh a ngai love. Kan Pathian, a rawng kan bawl thina chuan rawbtuina meipui ata min chhanchhuak thei si a, i kut ata pawh, aw Lalber, min chhanchhuak mai ang. MIN CHHANCHHUAK DAWN LO PAWH NI SELA, aw Lalber, i Pathian te rawng chu kan baal dawn. Iova, i rangkachak milim din pawh chu, chibai kan buk hek lovang, tih hi hria ang che," an ti a. (Daniel 3:16-18). "Dan lo angin Lal hnêrah kan lût ang a; tin, KA BORAL LEH KA BORAL a ni mai ang," (Esther 4:16)

He bun sarib hi, thib hlahh nun leh inbumbim-na zawng nun a ni Iova, thi sa tawh daih nun, inithi zing ata thawhlehaa nun leh, thihna kaltlang var var tawh nun a ni daih. Tunge Paula bnuk chah lai bria, tutege a ruang thlâna zalb tih bria, amah ugeiin Kei chu ka thi tawh tia a tlangau lai khan? Krista Kros thutakah mi an va tuihal em! Krista thi hnu tho leh tak tak Krista Kros pu, khawvê: hian a mamawh a ni.

KRISTA KROS PUT awmzia chu enge ni? Kros thu kan sawi hian, Thingkawka'n ni lovin, Pathian thiltibtheihna kan sawi tih bria ang che. Krista Kros chu enge ni? Ani, Krista thibna leh thawhlehaa chu a ni. Krista thibnaa thi a, a thawhlehaa tho tawhte chauhvîn, Kros chu an pu thei a, tho lo chuan a pu thei lo, tho tawh Krista Kros a nih avangin. Chutichuan, Krista Kros chu, thibna leh thawhlehaa inkawp tlât, inthen thei rêng rêng lo chu a ni. Krista Kros i put chuan, nangma lamah i thi reng, amah

Krista lamah i tho thung. Thi lovin Kros a put theh loh ang bawkin, tho leh lovin thihna pu tur i awm bawk lo. Nittle keimahol lama kan thihna chu kan pu a, lehlamah Krista lama kan nunna chu kan pu bawk a, chu chu Krista Kros kan put chu a ni (Marku 8:34 35)

Thawhlehoa ngawt i tlangaupui chuan, Krista Kros i pu lo tihna a ni a; i thihna ngawt i tlangaupui pawhin, Krista Kros chu i pu hek lo. Thihna keimahol lama thawk rengtu leh, nunnaa Krista lama min thawhsak rengtu hi alawm, Thlarau Thiangblim hruaina Kros kawng chu Kros kawngzawhtu thu hi han eo teh. Ama rualin min tinung ve a, ama rual veka min kaithovin, van bmunah te, ama hnênah min thutir ta a, titu chuan, nitinin ka thi thio, tiin min brilb a; Fatir Vane hming chuang, Kohbranho hien kan thleong ta titu chuan, kan taksaah hian, Isua thihna chu kan pu zel thio, a ti tlat tho. va. Van thumna meub ab khian lak chhohvin a awm, titu chuan, ka chak loh apiangin a ni ka chak thin ni, a ti a. Mitichaktuah chuan, engkim ka ti thei, titu hnênah chaub ka thiltihtheihna bi, chaklohnaah asin tibfankima awm, tih thu a thleong tlat. NUNNA leh THIHNA inkawp tlat hi, Setana neih loh leh do zawh loh, Patbian thiltihtheihna (Kros) chu a ni. Thihna chu keimahol (Mihring) lamah a ni a, nunna chu, Patbian lamah a ni thung, chu ngel chu pu tura, Lal Isuan, amah zuitute mamawh ber, Kalvari tlanga a hian chu a ni. A hnêna a kaithawhte chaub thihna, Lalpan a putir thei a, thihna nua kawnga a bruki makte chaub cho, Ama lamah a tlangong rong thio. Kan Lalpa ngelic Kros kawng hi a to aawh chhuak tawh, Paulan aawh

chhuak tawh tih a puang bawh a. Davida nunah a inpuang a, Joba nunah a thleng a, Daniela leh a thianten kulhab an lo hmang tawh a, tunah hian mi tam takte nun chhûngah a inpuang mêk a, mi tam zawkte erawh chuan an la bre lo. Hmangaibtu kawog siam a ni a, amah ngei pawh, Pa dinglama a thut theibna (right) a nih avangin, a roluahpui tur leh a roreipui turte chuan, chu kawng chu an zawh mek a, zawh chhuah zak a ngai a ni tih, Varparh Arsi êng tak, khandaib hriamtawn hriam tak neia chuan, a puang a ni. (Thup. 3:21; Rom 8:17; 2 Tim. 2:12)

Hun sarih thurûk hi, Taksu Tlanna Thuthlunga c'êngte nun rûk a ni a, he hun sariha chuangkai tawh te hi, hun o a awnte tân kawngd. Ituah a tau theih a, a chhan chu hun ruk leh hun sarih intheona avanga Indona thiangblim chu a thlen vang a ni. Chutichuan hun sarih mite hian, beng hun ruk mite hi, Lalpa in hun saribah a ko lût mêk a, an lo lawi lubna kawng a lan theih nân, chungtlâk zawnga thlir lova, Krista rilru pu chung, an mamawb ber, briatpuitu Thlarau Thianghlina tawngtai sak zâwk hi, Lalpa min kobna a ni. Hei hian an dinna diklo sawi mam pui lam a kâwk lova, dinna hmun dik zâwk thu leh nuona kawhbmubtu atân koh kan ni e (I Petera 4:17)

Hun 7 Thuthlunga ChuanChhuahna

Thutak. Hun 6 atanga hun 7-a chuang chbauk tûrin, hun 7 (Taksa tlanna Thuthlung)-ah thuin, chian fak phawt tûr a ni a. Chu hun 7 thurûk chu Chiang faka briat houab, RINNAIN luah ngai a ni. Chu RINNA hnathawb rawn chêt chhuah dân chu a ril ble. Pa-thianin, thutblung pahoi hun kbatah a tungding ngai

lova, a rawn thlākna thuthlung zāwk kha a tundin tūr a nih tawb avangin, a za vaiin, thuthlung hmasa zāwk kha paih thuai ngam a tul thin. Eutirnan. Nu pui nei dumu nula pahuib a ngaihzawn tlat chuan, thu tihtlūk a theih lobva, thu titlu tūr chuan, nula pakhet zāwk chu, e thatna lai rēn lama hawisan hmak a ngai a ni. Chutiang bawkin hun 7 thuthlung. thlarau chauh chbandamna kha tha teb mahse, a puma humbimna ka thlan fel dāwn chuan, a zavaiin ka thlaubthlāk hmak ngam a ngai a ni. Tham kəp a theih miao si lova. Chu ngci chu, Thlarau Thingblim hnathawh RINNA inpuan dan a ni. Pathianin Mosia hnēuah, "I pheikhawh kha phelb rawb, i dinna kha lei thiangblim a ni," tiin a brith a. Engvang nge? Israel fite Aigupta stanga Kanaan bruai luh Lalpan a duh vang a ni. Kanaan rama lūt tur chuan, Lalpa kohna thuthlung (lei thiangblim) chu, an hun tūr a ni tawb e, an dinna a dang ta daih a ni. Kanaan chu a takin rap rib lo mahse, Lalpa lamah chuan, an dihmun chu Kanaan thuthlung chu a ni.

Chutiang bawkin, Kanaan thar, kum 1000 Lalram thuthlungab, Lalpan a mite a rawn kova. Kum 1000 Lalram luah tūr chuan, a thuthlungab kar kelak lova din ngheh a ngai a ni. Thlarau lamah chuan, Kanaan boruak chu a lo thlung tawb reng si a. Entirna bawkin he hun 7 boruakin min ken dan hi lo sawifiah ila. Thlawbtheihnaab mi an chuang a, chu thlawbna chuan kawng chanve a pelh hma lob chuan, a thlawhchbushna lam Control Room chuan, inbiakna zawng zawngab a Control tlat a. Kawng chanve a pelh veleh, a thlawhchbushna lami a zawmna a chat hmak a, a tumna tūr lam Control Room lami. Inbiakna

zawng zawng a chang ta thung a ni. Chutiang baw
chuan, kan thawhchhuahna lam hun 6-in min Control
chhông kha, khawngaihna thutblung a ni a. Kawng
chanve houlamah kan lo thleng ta a, hun 7, khaw-
ngaihna thutblung famkimna (Taksa tlantha thutblung)
zâwkin keimahniah siwrkarna a chang ta a ni. Pastor
Chhawna'n Pialral kahchik tia a lo sawi kha a ni a.
Pialral lam zâwk atangin kobna hnunung a lo thleng
ta a nih hi. He thuruk hi Petera chuan, thilunga
varparb lo chhuak, tiin a vuah a. Zana khewnvar
kan chhi ang bawkin, lei lam hun, zan boruak a la
awm lai siin, zing boruak (Varparb) kan thilungah
a lo chhuak ta phut a ni. (2 Pet. 1:19) Hei ngei hi
alawm, 'zing a ni e zan pawb' tiin hun chu (Isaia
21:11-12). Kopui râpthlak taka lo kal tûr Krista lo
lanna atan, a thuthlung zâwk amah hmuahna thuthlung
chu, a lo thleng hmasa a, ropui taka lo kal tûr a
rûka a inlarna hunah kan ding ta a, hei ngei hi Zion
atanga inlalrinaa thupuan chu a ni. (Joela 2:1) I thla-
rau chauh ni lova, i taksa leh rilru leh thlarau chu,
Lalpan a rawn ou ta che a nih hi awi mai rawh.

BUNG 6

Chatuana Chanchin Tha

(THUPUAN 14:6-7)

Chatuana Chanchin Tha chu thu thup leh char
tlat (Daniela 12:9) Khawpui ri pasarihte thusawi, zêp
tlat thurûk (Thup. 10:4), Van thumna hmuna wi, ni-
hring sawi thian loh (2 Kor. 12:4), Krista hmê! mawina
leh dubawmna zawng zawng inpuan chhuahna, (hmel
danglamna tlang) a ni. (Matt. 17:1-9). A inpuan chhuah-

na mibring thinlungah, thil dang zawng zawng a chuan vek avang leh, lungawina famkim a thlen avangin, BAWKIE khawh tum mai a awl ble. Rab hmasa, thlante thanharbna hmun a oi a, taksa tlanna Thu-thlunga aawte tana hriat makmawh a ni. Engvangnge? Chu hmuna thangharhte nun chhungah chuan, Thuthlung dang zawng zawng te, mihring puithuna leh, sakhuana leh, rindan hrang hrang te a tlak vek avangin, a hlu ngawih ngawih a. Chutih ruel ruel chuan, Bawkte khawh tumtute tana chhianna blaah a ni thung. Engvangnge? A luahna Krista Kros an thlaah ta thia a, Lucifera lalthuthtleng, (chhia leh tha brietna dana indah chawpna), a iarlana tawp houa mahoi indah chawpin, Thlarau Thiaghlimio a tinsan blaah tawh thia. Chutiang chuan engvanga thleng nge a nih? He hmun hi hun riat (8) a nih vangio, hunin a la keu chhuah loh kum sang Lalram (Bawkte) ral hau lo thleng famkim tûr, tun huna inlar lawk a nih vang a ni. Iarlana a nih miao avangin, a iarlana thinlung chu tilawm teh mahse, tunah chuan aww reng theih a ni rib lo. Thlarau thiaghlim zara thlarauva kan zung kaibna hmun chu a ni ngei a, tuna taksa nena chen tum chi a la ni lo. Engvangnge? Tihdanglema kan aww pumblum huna, sin thuah huna kan lubna tûr, tun huna iolar chhuak a ni a. Chuvangio he Chatuan Chanchin Tha thuruk Inpuanna te hian, tho leh nun vawrtawp, Krista Kros-a lum lub lehna (Gilgal), lei hmun hnuaibnung ber (Krista Kros) a, mawi taka siama kan awwnaah hian, kir (chbuk) leh nachang briat ngei ngei a tha. (Sam 139:15). Chuti lo chu, a luahna Thuthlung hlanchhiaha kan aww vaib chuan, thotak brietna famkim hre tawh a, van thilpek te chang tawh zet thlaksantu kan ni ang a, kan

tlangaupui hnu si hian, tlinglo angin a awm blaub theib tlat mei a, chu hmuna tlu tawhte tan chuan, siamthar lehoa reong a awm tawb lo hulbual tlat a ni.

Kan thanharbna hmun ai chuan, min thanharb tirtu- Tblarau Thianghlim leh, kan thanharb theihna Krista Kros hi, a blu zawk daih fo vang. Mi tam tak lo tluk tawbna hun ruk rama Chhandanna, Chhandamtu aia an dab len zawkna te, Chhandam nib inbriat chianna, a hriat cbian tirtu Tblarau Thianghlim aia an thlang thin angin, keini pawb he hun riata thangharhte hian, Setana bumna thung a hai palh blaub theib a, Kan neibsa leh min nentu Krista zara kan chan, Tblarau Thianghlim hi i vawng tha ang u. (Heb. 10:26-31; Thup. 3:11).

A DANGLAMNA : Chatuan Chanchin Tha thlen tawhnate chuan, he hun riat boruak hi a danglamzia chu an sawi thiam lo hial zawk ang. Pathian lehkha thu reong reong hi, Eden huan atangio a intao thin a. He Chatuan Chanchin Tha erawb hi chu, Evi leh Adama an awm hma leh, Eden huan reong pawb a lan hma a, Chatuan Eden (Pathian thinlung cbbung) a min lo dinna zawkab, hriatna mai ni lovin, Tblarau Thianghlimin a thanharb tir a. Hei hian, taksa thawb-lehna (Van taksa ropuina) ngeia kan la luah tûr, thuruk inthup, kan ropuina tura Pathianin leilung pian hma daiha a ruat lawk tawb chu, chu chatuan famkimna tur chu, tblarauvah min sintir lawk a ni.

Pathian thinlung chuan, Kristaa min din hi, Evi leh Adama pawb an awm hma daiha a tum a ni a. Adama atanga lo piang keimah hi chu, chu Krista a thlanah kham (keimabin a briat keimah hi chu) a

tel tawh loh avangin, min thlanna Pa thinlungah chuan,
 Adama chi chu, leilung pianhmaa min thlanna Fapaah
 chuan, a lo hluihlawn tawh dalh a, chu ngei chu, Fapa
 iolarna Kros chuan khengb. tin, t' lan leilungah a phum
 bo tawh a, vaivuta kir leh dalh tawh a nih avangin,
 kan thlan (leilung) hi a ruakin a then a then ta mai
 si a, keimahin ka briat keimah ngei pawo chu, mei-
 kbu angin a zam ral ta si a. Chu keimahin ka briat
 (nungmahin i briat), keimah (nangmah), Pathian cha-
 tuan remruattu ngaidana ngaidan bran lo zeh tel
 tumtu ngei mai aiah bian, Pathian chatuan thil tum
 kan ralna (Kros) chu a lo ma'di ta a, kan ral ta
 thak a. (Pa thinlungah) tichuan leilung pianhma leh
 leilung ral hou (chatuan) ah, ama remruatna ang
 ngeia a thlan chu a rawn iolar ta a; chuveh boruak
 lang ang maiin, chatuan pipuah min uai tir ta a, nitin
 a telh loh briugoun lamah thibna (ralna) in a thawk
 mial mial a, keiman ka briat keimah pawb lang tel
 tawh lo hmunah, keimah pawhin ka tel thei lo tih
 leh, ka lang tel ta reng reng lo a ni tih ka briatfiah
 phak loh chatuan khan, min rawn briattir thib a ni.
 Phum tel lohva ka tanna min hnutchbiah Kros ngei
 chuan, a khenbeh tawh keimah bian briatfiah ve a
 han tum apiangin, a lo dang tla leh thib a, thlangtu
 Pathian rilru zawk rawn iolar tharuaah chuan, tib
 boral tawh keimah tel lo hian, min rawn thlang tu
 thib a, chu briat loh Pathian ngei chuan, leilung pian-
 hma a thlante chu, khawpul ri pasarib (Pathian iopuan
 famkima Chatuan Chanchin Tha) chuan, thu a rawn
 hrib ta a ni. Chu Pathian iopuanna hmun chu, thu-
 ruk sawna pindan (Confidential Chamber), Lalpa
 tapchak zawi (Ariel), kan tel lova Lalpa min ko-
 khawma hmun, Zawinolin a sawi (Isaia 29:1) kha a

ni. Chu Pathian chatuan rilru zawk inolna mak tak
 lpuanna te chuan, an tel ve phak lo tih chu an hai
 lova, ebhut letna avangio a fiah chuang bek lo. Chu-
 tiaog taka Pathian lpuanna vawrawp lo thlengab
 chuan, a lpuannate chuan an bresab phak lo tih an
 bre pha chauh a ni.

KA HNENA A INPUANNA; He Chatuan
 Chanchin Tha bi, ka hnena a inpuan tum chuan, (Paula
 chuan a zep a) ka bmasb bian leilawn ropui tak mai
 bi, Lei leh Van inkarah ka bmu a.

Chu leilawn sir veilamab chuan, mi tam tak
 kut lawng ngawta lo pen dual dual bi ka bmu a, a
 kal zel ka en lai chuan, an tawpna tur chatuan Meidit
 rapthlak tak mai (Kao Bible-in Leilawt tia a sawi bi
 a ni ngel ang) hi ka bmu ta a. An zinga tam tak
 chu engmah ngaibtuah nei lo niawm takin an laig a,
 a thente erawh chu, let leh zai rel angin an lang a,
 an hawi kual an hawi kual a. Tin chu leilawn ding-
 lam pang chu ka han en leh a, Bible inkeusi diam bi
 an kut dinglam bian an keog fur mai a, an kut vei-
 lam erawh chu a ruak a ni. An kut dinglama an
 Bible ken chu a buk a rit em avangio, dioglamab an
 pai chawn chawn a, an tawpna chu Leilawn veilama
 nite ang bawkin, Meipui rapthlak tak bawk a lo ni
 a. Tam tak chuan, an hma lama thil awmzia chu an
 hupbin, rilru mangag tak hmel an pu a, mipui tam
 harte erawh chuan. an tawpna tur chu an hnuh haub
 leh avanga. ngaltha takin an kal lai bi ka bmu a.

Chu Leilawn chu, vawi leh kb-tab a lo bnai
 kut a, a lung chlang ta uar a. Chuvelah chuan, Lei-
 lawn (kawng dik) taka kalte chu an zawn lang ve ta
 a. Ka chbiachiah chian em em chu: An kut diog-

lamin Kros tereubte, eng tak bi an keng a, an kut veilamah Bible iokeusa diam hi an keng baw k a. Chu an kut dinglana Kros eng tak kaltang chuan, an thianlung phekoh Tblarau Thianghlim hian, Bible thu chu a lo ziak zel tih ka hmu Chiang ble a ni. Nimabsela chu'ng kawng dika kalte pawh chuan, an kut veilama Kros chu an ken dawn chuan, an lo thlahh leh tlat thin a, buai ve tak takte pawh an awm a. Hmuh nawm ka tih em em chu, chu leilawua kalte bmel chu a hlim em em vek a, an kal pah chuan an lam siau siau thin a ni.

Chu thil mak dang di tak ka en reng lai chuan ka hma zawnah khawpui eng em em mai leh tle sut mai hi a lo lang ta a. Chu khawpui thianghlina lut mek lai mipuite chu ka han en Chiang a. An zawnin Van mithianghlim, sawisel bo vek an ni tih ka han hre ta a. Tblarau Thianghlim hian ka chhugrilah hian, 'Hengte hi thlante chu an ni' ti hian ka hria a. Hmuh nawm ti taka ka en lai chuan, 'Hengte hi kawng engkima sawisel bo, mi thianghlim te chu an ni' ti leh hian ka hria a. Vawileh khatah ka mit sulh hian ka hria a, ka tirilah min man a, ka khur ta blaw k blaw k mai a. Tblarau Thianghlim hnenah chuan, 'Ka Pa, an zinga tel ve ka va chak em, ka tel thei ang em?' tiin ka zawt a. A ni chuan, 'Hao in enchiang teh, tel thei tur i ni em ni?' min han ti a. Ka han in enler a, bawblawhaa chauh lo chu kelmakah hmuh tur ka hre lo. Ka zak ngawih ngawih a, ka rilru chbungah hian ka rum ka rum ta tlat mai. Chutih laia ka nun chbung rumpu chu, "Aw, khi khawpui thar leh nuamah khian kal ve ka va chak em, ka tan lah ngaihna reng a awm si lo," ka lo ti vawng vawng mai a.

Chuveleh Kros eng mawi tak mai bi a lo thlawk delh delh a, chu Kros chuan, ri haub lovin, min rawn ti-harb zawk a. Chutih lai tak chuan, Kros bi Thlarau Thiangblim chhinchhiaha (symbol) a ni tib ka bre ta a. Thlarau Thianghim chuan, 'I tel lova, i tel reng reng lo, tela i ingaibna zawng zawng kha a bo a bang awm lovin sim rawh, Enteh i tel lohna takah kbian telbin i awm ta, chu ngei chu alawm, nangma tel lova lellung pianbma ka thlanna che chu, hei hi Chatuan Chanchin Tha chu a ni e. hei hi hmel danglamna tlang a ni a, hawkte chu khawh suh. Ka dahna che a ni a, ka tirhna che erawh chu a ni lo, ti hian ka hria a. Chuveleh chuan ka thlawk ta a, (thla reng ka neih ka hre chuang lo). Mithiangblimte ziugah ngei chuan ka thlawk ve ta a ni. Chumi hnu chuan blimin ka au chhuak ta a, ka nupuiin ka rum tib a briatin min au harb ta a. Vawiin ni thleng hian, chu ka thil hmuh chuan, zual zelin ka nun chhungah thu a sawi thbin a, ka van taksa mawizia leh lungawi thlak-zia zawng zawng ai pawhin, ka Lalpa Kros mawlb chuan ka lung a tilengin, he ka taksa chhungah hian min luab ta tib ka hria a ni. He zan inlarna hi 14 Jannary 1983-a ka hmuh a ni. Chu iolarna mawi tak leh fiab tak ka hmuh chuan, beng hla chang pahnih hi min rawn pe a, chung hlate chu kan sak apiangin, ka mittui hi a tia bman zieb thbin.

Ka nghakhlal Zion khawpui thar,
 Lal lèna Vanram ropui;
 Luoglên changin ka thlir fo thbin;
 Lei breawm boutiang chhawnin.

tih leh

Eden huan tharah biamawlin
 Min lo hmuak mahsela,
 Ka chbandamtu tawh hmasak ber
 Ka dub ang
 tib hi a ni

He Chatuan Chanchin Tba hi, thua Pathian
 Inpuanna a ni lova, nun leh taksa ngeia kaltiang a
 nib avangio, zep tlat tib te, thup tlat leh char tlat
 tib awmia pawh hi, a taka mimal nun kaltiang a
 alhna, ziak leh sawi leh bril nilo, ziak theib loh bril
 theib loh inlarna a ni a, Min inlarna anga hmu kher
 lo pawhin, Thilarau Thianghlamin ao taksa leh ri ru
 leh thilarauvah a puang bawh a lo ni Chuvengin,
 chbiartute zawng zawngin bei hi bre ngai ngai sela

Leilung phaphain, Pathianin, a fapa Isus Krista
 sh min lo thiang tawh a Chu leilung pinhmaa min
 lo thian tawhna chu, leilung pian hou min rawn hlan
 na Kalvary Kros thiseoh lo chuan, kan khum chuany
 hauh lo mai hi. Tin, leilung awm tawh loh hou (awm
 jao ni nei leh tawp ni nei reng-reng rei hou) chatuan
 ah, kan thangharh thei bawh a. Chu chatuan chhdnga
 huanbi noi lo tla ve tak majah hian, Pathian Chatuan
 thil tun bi priat chian a ngaih em em avangio, Kan
 Laipa leh Chhendamtu'n, Kei awm tawh, awm meka
 leh lo le awm tir chu ka ni a tib hi, kan chhinchhiah
 tlat loh chuan, kan fang kan bo thei a ni.

Awm tawh kan on chuan, In thi tawh a, lo
 muna chu Pathianah chuan, Krista bucan thurakin
 a awm, a ni. Awm tawh Krista thihon ngeia amaba
 bu leh nang kan thil tawhna chu min kawhman

chiang hle a. Chu chauh ni lovin, kan nunna ngei pawb, tho leh Krista-ah, thubruk diam a nib tawb, thu kan hmu, (Kol. 3:3). Chutiang zel chuan, Pathian Fapa neitu chuan, chatuan nunna a nei tawb, thiam lohvin a awm lova, tbihaa ata a chhuak a, nunnaah a lût ta zawk a ni, tih kan hmu a' (Joh. 5 24)

Awm mēka thung chuan, 'Nitin ka tbi thin.' Chhandam mēkah tihte, lei chi in ni e a dāk tawh chuan tihte, keimahah awm reng rawb u, tihte, Ka Thuthlungah chuan a awm reng si lova, tichuan anni chu ka ngaihsak ta lo a ni, a tih ang bian, tun zel tun zel hi a pawimawh ber a. Ka nupui nen kan inneih tirh chuan, kan indub khawpa, ti zuah zuah mah la, tunah sum a chhuah tlat chuan, awmzia a nei lo a ni. Awm mēkah chuan, khawvel pumah tluk-sanna rapthlak tak a thleng ta, tuna tluksan Kohbran beltute bian, awm tawb an chhuan avangio, an harh thei lo a ni. Awm mēkah mi a chian phawt chuan, tlukan Kohbran Zawloei Zakarian, Suaksuali, a tih bi, a chhuahsan lo thei lovang. Thlarau mi tam tak chu, nubrawn khuang vuakah, Rairabtea ang khan an lom a, Rairabtea chuan, a nubrawn tiansanin, Thingsiri par a thao san daib a nih kha. Nang, tunah khan, nubrawn khuang vuakah i la lām ngo, thingsiri pār i tlân zawk ?

Awm tur a la awm bawk. Sinthuahna Van taksa ropuina kan sin hun turte, Kum Sang (1000) Lalram lo thleng turte, taksa thawblehna te bi, awm tur vek a ni a, awm meka chiang lo teo, awm tûrah anmahni ap indah (Self Promoting) chewp a, tunah bian awm mēk Krista Kros-ah, Thlarau Thiaoghlimin, hun sarib boruak, Thlarauva Thawblehna ram (Taksa Ilanna Thuthlung) ropuiah min pawl a ni. Chu hun sarib boruakah chuan, pawl tibdan hrang hrang, tula Bap Rama, Sacrament lem, Sabbath/Sunday etc. Ram thuthlung, haam thuthlung, Manasia, Ephraim, Dan etc.

a tla fai vek tawh a Krista Kros Thuthlung, Krista chaub lû leh Lala nei ngam, Thlarau Thiangblim chaub Pathlap ngenne nun, Kros maldionna chu hmangin, Lalpan, a mite innaabua pidenah, ruat thar a buet saih mek a, pawl bik nei lo, Lalpan a pawl ta a ni

Pathian thilung tilungogai ngawih ngawih, leh hremhmuna dab a chak ngawih ngawih Setana sipai chhi an awm, chungte chu —

1. Pharisai dinhmuna ding, Kristian Wanram kawng zawh buia, mibang puanvar sin, a tib ang chi kha a ni Sakbaw puithuna kawngah an kal a, dan Koh bran brustute nihna chelhin, an nun chhungah eng chhuak tur, Krista hmangaih lêta awm silo te hi an ni. Heng mite hi, thalai rual leh mipui mimirin en tawna an nei a, an nua chhung tuihal reha thutak chu hmu si lovin, zû leh sa leh ruik theih damdawi hmangin, an nun chhung ruak hawkkhab an tum a, an ngaithtatna siamchawp chu an hotu lemchan. Dan Koharan brustute hi an ni tlat, Chuvangin heng brustute vervek, wanram kawngkhar dlog, mahni lût duh si lova, midangte lût tur dangthlatute hi, Lalpan a bua a ni. Khawvel hmun zau zawkah a dik a, kan ram chhunga Zofate ngei pawl hi ban thir teh, ropui rapthlak taka inthuan, kan Lalpa lokat leh ngei ngei tur hmoaktu tak hi, an va tiem diwn tebiul em i Eng vangngi tu zawha i pek chu ni, a chhanna chu heng Pharisai das lekthaba, Krista Kros thutak hpawl tlat-tu leh, mahni pawl tana thahngemngai em em a, sa khanga thila hmoipui pu, mahni thutak do tlat si te hian, munda kawng an dai tlat vang a ni. Lalpa re-reina ni ropuiak hmoaktu hmoaktu hmoaktu do leh, hmoaktu munda oia an thutak a ni a. Nua leh

langvalte bian, an nun tuibal rehna tur tak hi heng
 bote bian an hup bet tlat tih bria se, kan ram chbung-
 ih ngei pawh hian, Revolution ropui tak, Martin
 Luther a bun lai ang leh, Cromwella bun lai ang khan
 a thleng ngei ang. Krista rilru putu Lal Davida ang
 khan, Pathian rilru chu tawmpui ni ila, heng Pathian
 butak dotute ho hi, buat takte in kan baw ve lo
 thei lovang. Chu chu, Krista rilru a ni lo, i ti a ni
 ang e. Mipui boral turte hi ban thlir ve teh, an
 sawng daltu te hi, Setana Generals an ni tih hi i
 bre thei ang a, Krista rilru natna tawmpuiin, i pusk-
 keb lo chaub vang tih ka ring a ni.

Martin Luther a chuan, Pope-in mipui brusi a
 tumna rapthlak tak chu, Thlarau thianglim briattirna
 ngefa a ban hmuh chuan, Krista dodaltu chu nameo
 lova tihmualpho chu, Pathian, duhdan a ni tih a bre
 chhuak tlat mai. Thib ngam lupua Krista Kros an
 tanna avangin, kum tam tak kal liam tawha lo muhil
 tawh tam tak ten, Chatuan hmun nuam an thlen phab
 ngei ang le. Lal Isua chuan, mi nupui mak hnu
 nei chu a uire a ni, a tih ang khan, mak hnu Roman
 Catholic Kohbran ngei chu, Protestants chuan an lo
 net fel leh der tawh a, an zirtirna zawng zawng hian,
 Krista Kros a thleng zo lo. Mak hnu nei an ni tlat a.

Chutiang bawkin, Cromwella chuan, Krista Kros
 laa Kalvari Thlarau Thianglim avangin, King James a
 lu a lan tir ngam a ni.

2. Pathian buat em em pahnihna chu, miplim kal
 lai ho an ni. Thlarau Thianglim an chang a, chu
 an avang chuan, Thlarau thilpek: tihdam theihna te.

thuhrit theihna te, tawng briatlob te etc nimahsela an rah chhuah chu inkawpna te, rau chung a rau chberchhuan a, sawn thianghlim thlengio kan Lalpa leh Chbandamtu Kros thuthlung ni hau lo, Thuthlung bangbo pui puite an chaw chhuak ta a ni Heng mite avang ngei hian, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan tibat a blawh ta Tupawb, Krista Thlarau nei lo chu, amaha mi a ni lo, tih kan hmuh angin, Thlamuantu Kristan, a thlarau (nunna) a rawn tih chu, chang ngam lovin, thalai ten an tibat a, nu leh pa leh nula leh tiang val zingah te, naupangte chenah, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan khenbeh a blawh ta a nib ngei bi Thu chauh kan hre bel hula. nunna Thlarau Thianghlim chu kan nei si lo Tutenge mawh phur? Kan ban sawi takte khian, an chan Thlarau Thianghlim chu, an tisa tuihalca lekah an brah thin vang leh, Thlarau Thianghlim a kaibthawh reng reng Dan Kohbran hian a do zel tak vang a ni Hei ngei bi kan rama pawl lo pian chhuah theihna chhan pawh bi a ni e

3. A pathumna chu thuhritute (Evangelists) ho an ni Krista Kros thuchah reng reng hian nasa taka do a blawh zel a A hun lai chuan, dona a nasat poh leh, a tia chhah ting mai thin Mipuiin nunna an nei dawn chuba, Kros engah kan hao him tan map map a, a eng piah Kros tak thien hmam, mipui tiu sawp chu sawi loh, a puangtute ngei pawhin, Krista Kros kan tlaksan leh thin Mahoi tachawimawi duh avang te, sum duh luat avang te, mipat hmeichhiatna duh avang tein, kan thiah tawha chu kan sa leh a, sum kan chhuah ngam loh avangio, min matu ngei chu kan rim leh a, a tapah thutak, keimahni kaltanga Lalpa a paw chhuah dotub, kan tang let leh thin. Hei bi thil

rapthlak a va tling dawn em! Krista Kros pu blen ngam, Lalpan a mamâwh che a ni. (Daniela 12:3)

4 Palina atân chuan hei hi a ni. Thutak briatna famkim bre tawh, khawngaihna te, thawblehna te, taksa tlanna te leh, Chatuan Chanchin Tha thlenga thangharh tawh, hun riat (8) chatuana bu chbep. bawkte khawhbho hi an ni. Hun ruk (o) ram mite tau chuan, step thar, hun sarib (7) kai blaub theih a la ni a. An kai loh vaih chuan, an boral tho vang. Heng hun riat (8), Chatuana han thu tawh bo, tawngtai a ngai lo, Pathian a lo kal dawn lo, a lo kal leh tawh, kum sang ro kan rêt tawh, Pathian ka ni, bremhmun a awm lo, vai kai, lénkhwâm a ngai lo etc. titu ho ngat tân hi chuan, kîr leh ngaihna a awm lo, ti ila kan tisual êm lovang chu; Pathian kutab dah ila. Hengho hian, hun sarib (7) a lo chuangkai turte kawng an ping leh mêk a ni. An tân khua reng a var nawn lo vang. Hebrai lehkhathawn ziaktuin, "Thutak briatna famkim chu kan chan hua, thil kan thsual luih si chuan, sualte tâna inthawina a awm tawh haub lovang a, rorêlna hlaub lâwkna rapthlak tak engemaw leh, dotute kangral tur thinurna mei, a awm tawh zawk ang. Pathian Fapa rapbeta, Thuthlung thisen, amah ththianghlimna chu, thil narana ruata, khawngaihna thlarau tivuitu chu, chumi ai chuan engtia bremna nasa zawk nge tuar tlaka ruet tur nia in ngaih? Phuba rêng rêng keima lâk tur a ni, keiman ka thuogrul ang, tih leh, Lalpa chuan a mite chu a ngaihtuah ang ti leh tu chu kan bre si a. Pathian nung kuta tlôk chu thil rapthlak tak a ni." (Heb. 10:26-31) tih leh, "Vawikbat rilru tibvara, van thilpek tema, Thlarau Thiaoghlim chantir a, Pathian thu tha leh hun

lo la awm tura thiltiththeihna tem tawh zeta, tluksan te kawng thu zawng—chumite chu an simna tawir siam thar leh rual an ni lo, Pathian Papa chu anmahni tan khengbet nawn leh a, timualpho an nih avangin,' (Heb. 6:4-6) a tihle hi a chung a kan han sawi takte chawiv tur hi a ni

Tawngtai a ngai lo titute nunah bian, tawngta lo thei lova min siantu Thlarau Thianghlim a awn lo a ni. Lenkhawm a ngai lo tituteah bian, lenkhawm chakna Thlarau Thianghlim a kang ta a ni. Pathian ka oi titute nunah chuan, Pathian a inlar ngai ta lo a ni zawk. Lalpa fak leh chawimawi tui lo leh, Pathian tana ninawm mai tur nia bretteah bian, Thlarau Thianghlim Lalpa fakna lo thlang thin hi a tawp tawt a ni. Kan nuona chu vanah a awm a, kan thlarau chu chhandam a ni tawh a, he kan taksa leia awm bian engmah a khawih pawl lova, ength mahin min ti bawibhlawh lo, Pathian lamah titute hi, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlungah an harh lo a ni, he kan taksa ngai hi, a Biek lo thianghlim anih avangin, van taksa a ni tawt zawk a, van taksa ropuna a la sin thush lo mai zawk a ni si a. (1 Kor. 3:16; 6:19; 2 Kor. 6:11)

Tun huna Krista lo kai lehna ngabblehawm ber sawi bo tum phottute leh, hremhmun sawi bo tum tute, vai kai tiangaupvi ngam tute bian, Pathian tihna leh hmangaih letna nun reng an nei lova, heng mite dinhmun tur hi, Lalpa tana nung tura tht Tirkkohte chuan, ti hian min hrilh kha, "Zawnei thianghlime thasawi lawk leh, intirkkohte krah, Lalpa leh Chhan-jantu thupet cho inhrilat reyna tulin; hei hi bre hamsa ula, ni hnungngah te chuan, nuhantute chu, namsah chakna anga awhin, nulsan chungin an lo

kal ang a, 'A lo kal lehna thutiam chu khawiah nge? Siam tirh atangin engkim a awm pangger angin chi thlabute muthih ni ata tawh kha, a la awm zel a lawm,' an la ti ang." (2 Pet. 3:2—4) tih ziaak ang khaan. An chungchang thu hi, kan hmaa mibuai kal tate khaan, an lo sawi dik zet mai. Tirhkob Paula pawhin, "Chuvangin an taksa zahthlak taka insiam tawo turin, an thilung chak zawng anga thil bawhblawh tin phalin, Pathianin a hawisan a ni." (Rom. 1:24) a tih hmiah mai kha. Heng thil pathum hi nangnahab hnehga (thih sanin) i chang tawh em? Zû leh ruih theih damdawi, mipat hmeichhiat hmansualoa leh, sum leh paia hlemhlêna. Pawisa sum ngainat hi sual tirêng bul a ni a, mipat hmeichhiatna hmangsualtute hi, Pathian hawisan an ni a, zu ruih hmang leh zu satuten Pathian ram an chang dawn lova, ruihtheih damdawi (drugs) hman chingte, hremhmunah an kal ngei ngei dawn tih Bible Thianghlimah kan hmu. (Rom. 1:26; Gal. 5:20—21; Habakuka 2:15; Thup. 22:15) He Thupuan 22:15-a Mizo tawngin dawithiam te a tih hi, Sap̄tawngah Sorcerers a ni a: Sorcerers hi, heng ruihtheih damdawi ngaitute (drugs addicts) hi an ni. Khawvel hun tawpa bluar tura kan Bible-in a sawi ngei kha, tunah hian a lo lang ta. Kan Lalpa lokal lehna bi a hla thei lo. Kohhran Upa inti te pawhin zu leh ruih theih damdawi hial an zawrh tak hi! Nang Pathian mi, chung thilte chu tian rawh. (2 Tim. 2:22; 4:9)

BUNG 7

Zanlai Au Aw, Inralrinna Thupuan

Lal Isua Krista Lo Kal leh hmain,
Khawvel Indopui Pathumna a thleng Dawn.

Kan Lalpa leh Chbandamtu Isua Krista lo kal lehna ni leh darkar (day and hour) chu, tuman kan briat loh tura thup tlat, Pa kuta awm liau liau a ni tih, Lal Isua ngeiin min hrilh a, (Matt. 24:36). Ni-mahsela, a lo kal hun tur (period) erawh chu, kan briat loh palh hlau êm êmin, a tisa put lai ni ngeiah Lal Isuan a sawi vek a. Chu a lo kal lehna chhin-chhiabna zozai pawh chu dub khawp lovin, chunglama a lawn chhoh hnuah, Apostol Johana hnenah, kan zavaia tân a rawn puang (hrilhlawk) leh vek a ni.

A tir ata, Pathian chuan, a Chatuan thiltum bi, a lehkhahuah, a mite kaltlangin a puang lâwk vek a. Cbu mai pawh chu dub tawh lovin, a lo sawi lâwk, hun in a rawn keu chhuahthe, mihringin kan lo briat chhuah theih nan, tlangau a la tir zêl bawh. A hun lai zêla Pathian mitirb dik tak chu, Sakhaw Puithiam te'n an do tlat zêl a, hunin a rawn keuh chhuah Pathian lehkhah thu sawi lâwkte nêna chik nachang rêng hre lovin, mihring thu maia an ngaihna tenawm tak, leh do ena an lo ensanna tlat rilru chu, Setanan a hmanag ta thin a ni.

Israel hnam puipaten, Messia, Krista an lo khen-beh ebhan pawh kha, Zawlnote thu hrilhlawk, hun in a rawn reh thlen tawh chu an hai vang a ni. Kum zanzarib (700) hmalama Zawlnoi Isala lo hrilhlawk diam

kha, ngakhlel taka lo thlirtuten, a taka a lo lan meuh chuan an hai tlat a, an ngaihdanah nghet taka dingin, "Pathian lehkhathuah khan Zawlnete khan engtinango an lo sawi reng kha," tiin an chik haub io. Hre lovin an khêngbet hmiab mai a; mahse thiam an chang ang em? an hriat lohnaab ngaihdam an ni ang-em? Teuh lo mai. A tilangau Baptistu Johana hmang in a brih nawn vek tlat alawm. Chhuatlam tûr reng an nei lo. In lamlêl thei reng reng lova an thilung tib chawlawl sakio an awm ta zawk tib, a thawhlel hnua zêp bo-an tum khan, a tilang cbiang hle a ni (Matt. 28:11—15).

A hunlai zêl hi bona a lo ni tawb angin, a lokal leh dawn buna khawvêl mite awmphung tur a lo sawi lawk te, Kristiante zinga tlûksanna lo thleng tur te, Danbawhchhepa lo lan dan tur zawng zawngte chu ngainêp tur leh, ngaihtatna dik lova dingin, ngaihtahna leh do lêtna bial, Setana'n mi tam tak thilungah, khawvêl pumpui huapio, a dah tlat zu nia! A rapthlak dawn teh e. He kan tun hunab bian, mipui mimir ai mahin, Sakhaw puthiamte zu bo thûk hlei hlei tlat a. An hriat tawb hmangin bu an lêt bei hul a, an inzial môm tlat tawb lehngal a. Chuvangin, he thu hi midang tân chauh ni lo, Sermon atân mai ni lo, i tân liau liau, Bible neo ngata chik chiangin chbiar ang che. Zawlnet Ezekiel a bung 14:14 a kan hmuh angin, "Nova, Daniela leh Joba te meuh pawb lo awm ta ang sela, an felnain aomahni nuona chauh an chhanbim tur a ni, tib hi LALPA Pathian thuchhuak a ni," a tib hun chu kan hnaib ta. "Tin, chung ni te chu tib tawi ni suh sela, mibring reng reng damin an chhuak lovang; nimabsela, thlante

avang chuan, chung nîte chu tihtawi a ni ang,... Chumi hunah chuan, leia chit-in-in an awnte an inchum anga, mibring Fapa hi thiltihtheihna leh ropuina nasa tak nen, van ebhâm chung a lokal an bmu ang. Tin, chung thil chu a lo thlen tirbip, enchho ula, dâk chhuak rawb u; in tlanna tur (Taksa Tlanna Ni) chu a bnaith tak avangin," (Matt. 24:22-30; Luka. 21:27-28)

Indopui pathumna lo thlen dan tur:

Zawlnei lehkhahu leh Thupuan kan en chuan, Pathian khawvêl pumpui hi bmun thumah a then phawk a. Chungte chu:—

PAKHATNA: RAM LAILI Hei hian Asia leh Africa khawmualpuia cheng mipuite hi min kawhbmuh a. Ram laili a tih chhan tak chu ISRAEL Ram leh a chhehvel, Pathian Sanapui khu a ni.

PAHNIHNA: Khawchhak lam atanga Lal lokal tur te. Hei hian Communist ramte khi min kawhbmuh a. Khawchhak lam Latte a tih chhan tak chu COMMUNISM a ni.

PATHUMNA: Khawthlang Tuifinriat. Hei hian ~~EUROPE~~ RAM LEH AMERICA ramte khu min kawhbmuh thung a. Khawthlang tuifinriat hi, Europe ram mipui tih a ni a, hei hian AUSTRALIA a bsum tel a ni. (Thup 16:12; Thup. 13:1; Daniela. 7:3; Thup. 17:1).

Khawthlang tuifinriat (Europe ram mipui) atanga Sakawh, Krista dodante (Anti-Christ) lo chhuak tur. Lei Isuan. Thupuan bung 13 cheng khaw min

brilb, Zawlnel Daniela lekhhabu bung 7 chang sariha min kawhbmuh leh, a chung a chuang nawhchizuar hmeichhia chu, tunah hian hei hi a ni a tih theih ta a. Tirbkoh Paulan Thesolonika thawn 2-a min brilb angin, tlûksanna râpthlâk tak khawvel pumah lo thlengin, 'Danbawhchbepa Boral fapa pawb a hmêl kan bmu thei ta.

SAKAWLH CHU ENGE? Sakawlh chu, Europe ram Politics, sakhuana hmanga khawvêl pumpui (Indopui pathumna) hneh tumtu lû (botu tur) chu a ni a, a lû-tûr chuan Kristian (vana arsi), hmun thuma thena hmun khat mei (tail) a hmaogtu, Pope dînhmuu hi a ni. (Thup. 12:4) A mei lama a hnub awmzia chu, Pope hnuogzuitu Roman Catholic te hi. khawvêl Kristian, hmun thuma thena hmun khat an ni e, a tihna a ni. Ki sawnte chu lalram sawm inzawmkhâwm (Ten Kingdom Federation) khu a ni. Tunah sawm leh pahnih (12) nimahse, a bul rêtah pathum (3) Daniela sawi angin an thlawn leh ang a, a pariatna Italy (Rome)-a lo chawr chhuak Vatican nêh sawm a tih dik tak a lo la ni thuai ang (Daniela 7:8) ki tê tak tê lo chawr chhuakab chuan, mitte a awm a ti a. Chu tak chu, tuna World Monetary Fund (Khawvêl puma pawisa pakhat hman tur) Babulon pawisa lo hman tawb, mit chuang hman leh tura an buatsaih bmuh theih tawb hi a ni nghal a. He ki tê tak tê mit chuana ki tak mai hian, kê a nei nghal a, Daniela sawi angin, he kê (Pope kê) hian thil nasa tak a sawi tan ta mêk a. Thupuan bung 17 chang 14-a kan bmuh ang hian, Beram no Lal Krista lemchang (dotu) a ni ang a, mithianghlimte pawb a bum (a do leh a hneh) phal a ni nghe nghe a; Kohva te, Thiana te,

Rinawma te chauh a bneh (bum) thei lo a ni. Chi tin rêng te, tawng tinte hnem tinrêng te chung a thunch-na hial a hnê:ub pêk zu han ni dawn a (Thup. 17:14)

Chutichuan Sakawlb chu a ruangam pumpui, (Sawrkharua anga kan sawi chuan Europe ram Sawrkar tangruai leh a sangawi zawopuite (European Federation) khu a ni a, an hotu lû ber tur chu Pope a ni hmiab mai.

NAWHCHIZUAR BABULON FANU: Europe ram mipui atang bawka Pathian lenkhathu ang zela lo ding chhuak, khawvêl pum, Cancer zungzâm anga fan chhuak vektu WCC (World Council of Churches) hi a ni. A hmingah Kohbran inzawmkhâwm hming ropui tak pu mahse; a takah chuan tlûksan Kohbran lianpui, Setana zêm kual, buhlem zawng zawng Lal Isuan lâkkhâwm hmasak tur a sawite, Setana'n a tingmit khâwm burhoa Babulon khaw ropui, lefa nawhchizuar leh thil tenawmte nu, a tih chu a ni.

Khawvel puma balrai tur tingmit khawmna tak hi, Babulon Thurûk chu a ni, Chu Babulon thurûk (Setana finna) hmag chuan, khawvêl Dân Kohbran, pawl bik nei (Denominational Churches) zawng zawng hi, zu lakhâwm vek thei a! Chu chauh a ni nem, khawvêla sakhaw dang zawng zawngte pawb a tingmit vek tho zu nia!

Hei tak hi sawi vek sen pawb a ni lova. A tawi thei ang bera kan sawi chuan, Sakhaw dang zawng zawng tingmit khâwm vekna chu (World Religious Congress) a ni, vehblêmna chu, Remna leh Muanna Politic (Idonsa Sakawr Vâr) hi a ni. Khawvêla Deno-

minational Churches a ƚingmit ve dan thung chu, Pathian thu 99% hmangin khawvêl Politics-ah a hrualôt a, chu tak chu leia lalte chung a thu a neih theih dan thurûk, Thupuan 17:18-a a sawi hi a ni.

A suihkhawmna hmanruaah chuan, Christian Organisation, tun hma lama Pathian hmanraw tha ber ber leh, khawvêl pum huap Organisation te hi zu ni lat a, chungte chu:- Unites Bible Societies te, International Missionary Council te, Young Men Christian Association te, World Council of Christian Education & Sunday School Union te, World Students Christian Association te hi, WCC kutke vek an lo ni zo ta.

Khawvêl pumah Bible Society hi 26 vêl a awm a. A khaikhawmtu ber chu, United Bible Societies tib a ni (World Christian Hand Book, 1986 phak 35). Heng zingab hian kan tâna briat ƚul ber chu, Bible Society of India nihna hi a ni.

Bible Society of India hian United Bible Societies a zawm a, United Bible Society hian WCC chu, palai pakhat tîr thein a zawm chho leh a ni. Tin, Society of India hian NCCI (National Christian Council of India) chu Associate member niin, palai pakhat tîr thein, kumtin Rs 250/- (fee) a chhung bawk. (NCC Dan bu Article IV 4 & By Laws 15 (d) 1963 en rawh). NCC leh WCC tib nêa thuhmun reng a ni tih hria la. WCC din hma khan NCC hi IMC (International Missionary Council) Constituent member a ni thin a, WCC khawmpui vawi 3-naa, "Isua Krista Khawvêl êatu tam takte zinga pakhat a ni ve," tih thu Sakhaw chi braug h̄ang bia kalkhawmin an ngaibtuab tumio,

IMC leh WCC chu pumkhata luangin, IMC chu WCC chuan a dawlb ta. (WCC khawmpui vawi 3-na 18 Nov—6 Dec. 1961, N. Delhi).

Chutichuan khawvêl pum huap Missionary tang-rüel pawl (IMC) chu, a kut ke dang zawng zawngte nên lam, WCC-ah a lût ta. Hetiangin:- All member Councils of the IMC at the time of integration will be regarded as affiliated to the Commission. (Hem insuibfin laia IMC member lo ni tawhte rêng rêng chu he pawl 'WCC' zawmtu bi an ni ang) tiin (ACC rorêl ziaakna bu 1962 ptêk 25).

He IMC-ah hian, Protestant Kohhran zawng zawng bi an tel deub vek e. Sap ramte nêna kan lo inzawmna thîn pawb a ni a. He IMC hi 1921-ah lo dingin, tunah chuan a member lo ni tawh zawng zawng nên, WCC ah a luhpui ta vek a nih chu. "By the Authority of the Assemblies of International Missionary Council and the World Council of Churches I declare that these two Councils are united in one body in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit." (IMC leh WCC inkhawmpui thuneihua angin, hêng rorêl khâwl pahnihte bi pawl khatah an insuibfin ta tib, Pa leh Papa leh Thlarau Thianghlim hmingin ka puang e) tiin WCC President Archbishop Iakovos chuan WCC khawmpui vawi 3-na, Delhi a neihab a puang a ni. (ACC rorêl ziaakna bu 1962 page 25 en rawh)

A chungo torlan sog khi a nih tak avangin, IMC kutle zawng zawng YMCA (Young Men Christian Association) World Council of Christian Educa-

tion and Sunday School Union, World Students Christian Association, United Bible Societies te chu, WCC member dik tak an lo ni ta a. Bible Society of India chu, WCC tupa a lo ni reng tib i theihngbilh thei tawh lovang. Zoram Kohbran hrang hrang hi tel lo an vâng dub awm teh e. Hei ngei hi alawm, "Pathian thute chu a thlen hma lob chuan, a duhzawng an tibna tur leh, thu khat an lo vuakna tur leh, an ram chu Sakawlb hnênah an pêkna turin, Pathianin an thilungah a tîr si a," (Thup 17:17) a tib kha a lo ni reng, Harh a hun ta.

Bible Society zawm tawh phawt chuan, he tlûksar Kohbran hi a zawm tih hria sela, kobna hnuhunga Lalpa aw, Thupuan 18:4 hi zawm nghal rawh se. Chu chauh a ni lo, Christian Organisation hrang hrang kan han tarlan tâkte khi, zawmna i neih phawt chuan, Thlêrauvah Krista chu i kêngbet a ni.

Bible Society hi a lo tha lo rêng em ni? Tha thîn teh rêng mai. Nimahsela tunah chuan a tha ta lo a ni. Roman Catholic leh WCC an lo lungual tâk si avangin, Bible Society pawhin tûnhma zawnga a melh chhin dub ngai loh, Roman Catholic Bible 'APOCRYPHA' pawh, chhut an remti tawh tib British and Foreign Bible Society-in, New English Bible 1961-a chhuak thubmabruaiah a tarlang tawh. He Apocrypha hi Bible Thiangblimah tel nise zawng, Apostolte khan Apocrypha bua mi sawi chhâwn an nei ngei ang le. The Midnight Cry (London) chuan, Daniêla leh Thupuan paib a, a aiah Apocrypha lakleh zawk a nih tur thu a tarlang, New English Bible tenawm lutuk tak, kan Lalpa leh Chbandamtu dub tak,

a chanchin nêp thei ang bera letlingtu leh, kan Bible Thiangblim tichingpen vektu chu, Bible Society bi zu ni ta tlat a. Kan Bible Thiangblim an tih chingpen tlem a zawng han tarlang ila.

AV Authorised Verson

NEB New English Bible

AV "Hemi bi Pathian Fapa (Son of God) a ni" Job. 1:34.

NEB "Hemi bi Pathian mi thlan (Gods Chosen one) a ni." I Job. 5:5 ah he thu blu tak bi i hmu ang. "Isua bi Pathian Fapa a ni tih ringtu chauh lo chuan, tuin nge khawvêl ngam thin le?"

AV "Lalpa i dub chuan min titthianglim thei e. Lk. 5:12.

NEB "Ka pu, i dub chuan min titthianglim thei e." Matt. 25:11-a kan hmuh angin, kawngkhar hoan tur te chuan, tun apangin Lalpa (Lord) chu ka pu (Sir), an ti ta a ni. Kan ti ve chuang hlei ti mah la, "Nawhchizuar leh amah zawmtu chu, nawhchizuar ve lo mahse, tisa pumkhat (mi pakhat ang) an ni, a ti a ni (I Kor. 6:16).

AV Ngai teh u; nula thianglim pakhat a rai ang a; ... " Isaia 7:14.

NEB "Ngai teh u, hmeiche pakhat a rai ang"

AV "Khawvêl a lo thim ta vek a, ni eng a reh a..." Lk. 23:44.

NEB "Khawvêl a lo thim ta vek a, Ni chu Awkin a lem a...."

AV Pathian ngaihsakna thurûk .." 1 Tim. 3:16.

NEB "Kan Sakhaw ngaihsakna thurûk...."

AV "Pathian lehkhâ thu tinrêng hi Pathian thâwk-khuma ziaik a ni ..." 2 Tim. 3:16.

NEB "Tbâwkkhum Pathian lehkhâ thu apiang...."

MB Mizo Bible

TE Today's English

MB "Hriak thiha (Messia) chu tibbo .." Dan. 9:26.

TE "Pathian mi thlan bruaite chu tibbo " Hetah hian Messia a nihna chu an pahlbo a ni.

MB "Zirtirtu, i hrên ata chhinchhiahna (sigo) hmuh kan dub e." Matt. 12:38.

TE "Zirtirtu, thilmak (miracle) i tih hmuh kan dub e." Tin, ni 3 leh zan 3 tih pawh ni 3 leh zante tiin an thlak bawh.

MB "Tin, Inriani a nih avangin...." Joh. 19:31.

TE "Zirtawpoi (Friday) a nih avangin."

Tlangau hnuehnung ber: Ka mite u, a sualnaah te in tel lobna tur leh, a bremnate in hmuh ve lobna turin, a chhûng atê chhuak rawh u." Thup. 18:4. "Tlanbo ula, Babulon khaw chhûng ata, mitiin mahni nun chhanhîm rawh se; A khawhlohna boral phah suh u." Jer. 51:6. "Babulon atanga hming leh, a la awm chhunte leh, fapa leh fapa fapa chu ka tiboral ang," Lalpan a ti. Isaia 14:22. Hawh teh, Zion, Babulon Fanu zinga la cheng, reh bo rawh. Zekaria 2:7.

Tlaksan Kobhnan (Babulon) kawng sial nge i zawn dawh, Zeremia kawng hlun sawi hi? "Kawng

tha a awm a, kawng hlunte chu zawb chhuak rawh u, tsb chuan kal ula, in thlrau tan hachawlhna in hmu ang (Jer 6:16)

"Mi ngathā kawng dik ni avm taka lang, a tawp chu thibna kawng ni si a awm," (Thufing 16:25) tia min hrih bi, he Babulon kawng sial ringtu int tam zawk kalna hi zu ni a! I rilru ring sub la, Pa thian thui a hrih che bi zawm rawh

Babulon kohhran chu a incheinaah bian chik rawh Puan sen duk leh sen lar (Sakhaw lalna puan leh Politic lalna puan) a sin a Rangkachak leh lung man tam leh tuikeplung (Khawvel thil lulu leh hau sakna sum leh pai) a inchei a nib avangin, khawvel miten an zui ruib ruib reng a ni (Thup 17:4)

Kohhran tak Mo, Krista taksa cawh chuan, khawvel ropuina leh mawina leh, lalna leh thuneibna puan reng a sin lo Krista ropuina hau hiauva chei, chuah leh mai tur, lungblu leh rangkachaka chei ni lo, fapa mawina lo lang chhuak belhchbah ngai lo chu, a incheina a ni a Chu kohhran taka luhna kulb kawngkhar chu 12 a ni a. (Thup 21:12) Chu chu Apostol 12 tibna a ni a, a kulb kawngkhar tehna tawng 144 (Thup 21:17) bi Apostol 12 te thubrib $(12 \times 12) = 144$ a ni a, chu hmuna luhna tur chuan Hiksantuten an phuenchawp hi a tel lo reng a ni (Job. 17:6-26)

Kan mizo tawng Bible chhuak thar (Thuthlung ther bu) kawmah pawb, sakhaw dang sakhaw thil ngat an rawn tarlan ngam tawh hi. A titute hi an huang tan ngawt mai lo.

He ischhabu hi i chhiar hian, Tlangau hou huang tawawwt ri Zion stanga israliina Thupuan a ni tin hrihna, hach rawh.

WCC HI ENGVANGA TLUKSANTU NGE A NIH ?

1. Setana pawl a lawm luh avangin (South Africa Observer June 1973; New York Daily News March 1970; The Digest Vol-7, 1.1.75, p.3-4 Chicago Tribune 16.11.74).
2. WCC-in rawlrâla che ho (Terrorists and Querillas) nasa taka a tanpui avangin (Time 2.10.78; Eastern Province Herald No. 23,14.12.72 etc)
3. WCC-in Missionary te, suamhmang kutin a that teuh tawh tib hmuhchhuah a ni (Fons Ohio September '81)
4. WCC-in Missionary dik tak tirh a dub loh avangin.
5. United World Fedeartion a zawm tawh avangin.
6. Bilderberzers pawl nêa a inthurual tawh avangin.
7. Illuminati pawl nêa a inthurual theih avangin.
8. Christianna dodâltu han ber, Karl Marx-a din, Communist inzawmkhâwm pawl nêa a inthloun rûkna hmuh chhuah a nih avangin.
9. Europe nawhchizuar dik tak a nih avangin, RIN-NA dik a phatsan a, sakhaw dang rinna la lûtin a uire a ni.
10. Khawvel pum huap (Wor'd Level) Politic khêh a, Sorkar pakhata din chhu a thil tum a ni tib criat-chhuah tawh a nih avangin.
11. Roman Catholic nêa an inneih leh tawh avangin.
12. Sakhaw dang dang rinna a pawmpui avangin.
13. WRC huahhawttuah a tan avangin.
14. Bible thudik a tib danglam avangin.
15. Lal Isua Krista a hnawl avangin. WCC hla ;

"To hell with Jehova the carpenter I said,
 God is to be crucified for you and me
 (Nang thingrem siamtu Jehova bremhmubah
 kal rawh, Pathian tak a ni nang leh kei atan
 a khenbeh tur chu) tun (A NEW HYMN
 FOR A NEW DAY, WCC)

16 WCC chu Europe ram Politics ngan hlak khaw
 vel hneh tumna avang hlaw hlawva s khaw ding zawng
 zawng pawh la lûta, a hmelua ber Communists pawh
 bum duhna avanga la lût duh ngat a ni e

Indopui 3-na a thleng tep. European
 Federation (Europe ram sawrkar tangrual leh a zawm
 pui te) chuan, WCC leh WRC chu hmanraw pawh
 mawh takah a hmang tib chu, sawi tam ngai lovin
 kao hre tawh a Engang taka he Sakawh Lalram hi
 lo ding chhuak tur nge anih tûah kan Bible hmang
 in i lo en ang le —

Thupuan Bung 6 Thorûk Chu * Khawvel puma
 ringtuten kan hriat lar êm êm, Bible thendikna (Dis
 pensational Truth) ziaktu Clarence Larkina te, Steven
 sona te, Ellen G Whitei te, Armstronga te Obsberna
 te, Scofielda te, Don E Stanton a te hian Kohbran lâk
 chboh hun tur (Rapture) hi, an bel sual vek a ni

An lo sawi lâk dik tam tak te chu kan pa h
 haub lova, ringtute tân, an thu ziakte chu a belbâk
 awm êm êm tib loh rual chu a ni lo. Nimahsela, Thu
 puan chhuaba khawvel insigsak chboh dan tur leh,
 Kohbran Thianghlim lâk chboh hun tur leh, Israel
 dishmon tûrah an bangho vek a ni. A chhan hrang
 hrang a awm thei. Chungte chu — 1) An zik bun lai

khawvel diehmun atanga thlirtu an nib vang a ni.
 2) Thlûksen hunah khawvel Kohbran a la din loh vang-
 in, hunia Thupuan ram a la keu lang rib lo a ni.
 3) Pathian Thlarau Thianghlimin puanchhuah hun a
 la tih loh vang a ni ber, (An hun laiah).

Tunoh erawh chuan, Thupuan hunah khawvel
 a tum lub tawb avangin, Lal Isuan Thupuanah, "Tun
 hnua thil lo awm turte chu ka entir ang che," a tih
 kha, hunia a rawn keu thleng ta ngei a, ziaik aia fiab
 zawkin a hmuh theib ta a nih hi: (Thup 4:1)

Thupuan bung 5-a lehkhahu chhûng lam leh
 pawn lama char tlat hi, ziaiku tam ber chuan, "Lal
 Isuan krosah a phelb vek tawh, chhandamna hi a
 lawm," an ti a ni. Nimabsela a dik lo. Krosah Lal
 Isuan phelb thei turin a hneh (Won to open) a ni
 zawk. Chhandamna thu a ni lova, tlanna thu a ni bek
 lova, thupuan bung 6-a chhinchhiabna pasarib Beram
 No-fo (Lalin) a phelb ang zêla, sakawlb lalram lo din
 chhoh dan tur leh, tawp dan tur min kawbhmuhna a
 ni. Tin, ziaiku thenkbat chuan, "Heogte chu engbelb
 ma ta che u, Babulon History ve mai mai alawm, Thu-
 puan thute chu, Lal Isuan Kalvary tlangah min hoeb-
 sak vek tawb a ni, a kut at engnan a chhuah thei blei
 nêh," an ti bawk. Hei pawh hi thil atthlak tak, ngaih-
 thatna dik lova mi tam tak hûngtu, John Banyan 'Indo-
 na Thianghlimin' a sawi, "Engtiang pawhin awm ila
 a tawp a that tho beiseina," tih Setana raltbuam ang
 kha a ni thei tlat. Thupuan bung 4:1 kan en chuan,
 Lal Isuan Johana hnênah, "Tun hnua thil lo awm tur
 te ka entir ang che," a ti kalb mai. Hmanlai Babulon
 History satliab mai a ni lo. Kros hnehna, Lalpan
 min pêk hnua thil lo awm tur, 'tawh' thil oi lo, 'tur'

thil, he Johana tan lai hun atanga 'tun hun' a ni tih hi, chhinchhiat Chiang ble bawk ila, humin kan awm lo vang

He thupuan bung 6-ab bian bung 5-a chhinchhianna pasarih pbelh tura a hoeh tawh kha a hun pbelh a, thil lo awm dan tur Chiang takin a lo lang ta a ni.

Hetiangan :—

1. Sakawr var chung a chuang (Chhinchhianna pakhatna chu Thupuan 6:1-2),

Sakawr bian, Bibleah chuan, 'Indona' a entir a. Thil var bian, 'Remna leh Muanua' a entir thung. Hela Sakawr var chung a chuang hi, Krista dodaktu a ni a. Sakawr var chu, Remna leh Muanua Politics hi a ni thung, Chu Remna leh Muanua Politics hmaung chuan, tusa bian, thupuan a sawi ang takin, hoeh chung leh hoeh zel turin chhuak a, Ladukhum au pe a tib bian, lama leh rotela chu a. Khom ta ngei tib min briattir a. Sakhuana hmaung bima fong tak a hman hi, a kut a thilgut ken chu a ni a. He thupuan bung ruka sakawr var hun bian, kan tun bun, thil chhuah ram lakna ni lova. Remna leh Muanua Politics leh Sakhuana hmaung, Europe ram Politics leh Pope chhinchhianna thil mek zala awm hi, min kawhman a ni.

Tunah bian, chhinchhianna pakhatna hman, khawel a het hi chuan, 'Remna leh Muanua' chu,

tirhkoh Paulan a lo sawi lawk ang chiahin, khawvel au bla, Politics leh Sakhua inneihna ngei ngei tura Setana thangvalb, loh theih lohva tluksanna hun rawn inher chhuak anih avanga, sakhua zawng zawng pawh Politics-a lût lo thei lo an ni ta a, tlukan Kohhran (Babulon) lo ding ta hi, thil mak a ni lo. Tail awm tur reng a ni si a. Pope, tlukan Kohhran lû (Europe sawrkar lû tur) ngei chu, khawvel pumio Inre ona duh mi, chhuauawm tak, ram leh ram, hnam leh huam, pâwl leh pâwl, sakhua zawng zawngte inkâra inreмна slam tuah a ngai chiah a. Tûnah chuan, khawvel pumab remna palai hotuah tangin, khawvel ram hrang hrangte chuan, lallukhum leh chawimawina sang ber an lo hlan zêl a, a kalna apiangah râlthuan tha thei ang bera inthuan, sipai sing 2 leh sang 5 zêlin an veng a. Amah pawhin, Isua Krista aiahtu chiaba a inngaihnaah chuan, thil ti sual thei lo, Pathian ruat thlapah a iongai a, khawvel pumpui hruihu nîh ngei pawh a infing a, a la ni ngei bawh ang. Tunah bian, Remna leh Muanna Politics khel Kohhran chuan, chibai an buk vek a ni. W.C.C. chuan, U.N.O Levelah Politics a khel a; chutiang bawkin WRC pawhin; kan ram Kohhrante pawhin politics hmanruai nîh an thlan fel tawh bi; Pathian Kohhran, Thlarau Thianghnu Lalna a ni tawh lo vek a, Politics Kohhran vek a ni tawh zawk. Chhuahsan rawb. (Lal thupêk, Thup. 18:4, Jeremia 51:6-13, Isaia 14:22)

He ebhinchbiahna pakhat hun bi, thlarauva martyrna hun a ni a, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung a lo huna hun tha a ni thung. Chhinchbiahna sakawr vâr huna Bible hrilhlâwkna lo thleng mêkte hêng te hi a ni;—

"Tin, sakawlb dang leia lo chhuak ka hmu a Dragon tawngin a tawng a Mibring mithmuha van aanga leia mei tlaktir thei khawp bialin thil mak ropui tak a ti thin" (Thup 13 11 13)

"Leia awnte hnénah sakawlb, khandaba bham hnu la dama chawimawi nán, amah lem an sam tur a ni tib sawm, sakawlb mithmuha thilmak ti tura thu a hmuh, chung thilmak avang chuan leia awnte chu a bum bawka Sakawlb lem chu a tawng theibna tur leh, sakawlb lem chibai buk lo apiang a tihblumtir theib bawka turin, sakawlb lem hnénah chuan, thawk na pek phal a ni" (Thup 13 14 15)

Pathian thute chu a thlen bma loh chuan, a dubzawng an tihna tur leh, thu khat an lo vuakna tur leh, an ram chu sakawlb hnénah an pékna turin, Pathianin an thilungah a tir si a" (Thup 17 17)

"Tuman eogmahin tibder che u sub se, tlúksan na chu a lo thlen bmasak zet a, Dan bawchhepa, boral fapa chu a lo lan loh chuan, chumi NI chu a lo thleng thei dawn si lo." (2 Thes 2.3)

"Pathian sawichhiatna hminga khat, lu sarib leh ki sawm nei, sakawlb sen tak chung a chung hmei chhia ka hmu a" (Thup 17:3)

Hoi hi Setana thiltum tak chu a ni reng a Jentail khawvel leh Israelte hnénah, Messia ni anga inlaotir hi Inbumna rapthiak ber a va ni dawn em! Aw, mithlanghthote a do leh kneh phal a ni si tak a i Berioth sakawlb nung chang, nuorawng leh tenawm ber, hromtu tur leh a zuitu chung a roreltu tur Lalpa chu a lo lang dawn si a, A bum mekte hi an va han laiat awm tak em!

Hetab bian kan briat chian ngei ngei tur thil a awp a. Sakawlb hmasa zawk, thihpui khawp hiala hliam tuar dam leh ta hi, Pope a ni. Chu ngei chu Thupuan 13:12-a kan hmuh angin, sakawlb lei atanga lo chhuak pahuibna bian, lei leh a chhûnga awm zawng zawngte chibai mi bûktîr a tum ta a ni.

Chutichuan, Daniela 7.8-a ki lo chawr chhuak mitte chuanna leh, 2 Thes. 2:3-a kan hmuh Thup. 17:8 a la lang leh ta, nawbchizuar bmeichhia lo chuanna hi, sakawlb hmasa zawk a nih ang ngeiin, Pope liau liau a ni a. Tin, Thupuan bung 13:12-a sakawlb pahuibna lei atanga lo chhuak thung erawh chu, Europe ram politics lû a ni thung.

Europe ram politic hrui ngeiin, U S A. piwh thlunbeh a ni ta. An President tanglai Ronald Reagana chuan, Vatican state pawh a pe tawh a. Ronald Reagana hi tunah chuan, Europe ram politicsah lû a ni a, Thupuan bung 13 a kan hmuh angin, sakawlb dang leia lo chhuak a tih bian, Europe ram politic (lei sorkarna) atanga lo chhuak lû Ronald Reagana hi min kawhhmuh a, chu ngei chuan sakawlb hliam hnu dam leh (Pope) huêuah, chawimawina pawh a hlan thlap a ni

Sakawlb hmasa zawk chuan, sakhaw kal sual puina, tlûksan Kobbran hrusitu nihna a keng a. Pahuibna thung chuan, politic kal sualpuina tlûksan, sorkar (Setana kuta khawvel tlûkluhna) kawngah hrusitu nihna a chang.

Tia, Computer system lo chhuak ta hi, sakawlb thlûkluhna (system) Thupuan bung 13-a sakawlb

hmasa zawk hn̄na hlan tur, sakawh lem leia awnte
bumna tur a ni thung He Setana Trinity h̄ kan hre
chlang ngei tur a ni Lang to lamah chuan, Setana
hna thawh vek a di si a

Mimal hming malman ai anbin, Pope Lelhut
thleng (President of Vatican state) khu, sakawh hiam
hou dam leh, sakawh hmasa zawk a ni a A ki sawm
tur chu, lafram sawm inzawmkhawm khu a ni A
chunga lo chuang, (thutlunga sangawi zawopui) nawh
chizuar (Zezebel) chu, WCC hi a ni a, rawhchizuar
zawmpui chu Dan Kohbran zawng zawng hi a ni
Chu rawhchizuar chu leia lakten an ngai a, (khawvel
politics ah a tum lut a), a mi ngaih chhuna Wine,
hoamtin a hrai ruhna chu, WRC hi a ni Chu kawng
huh chuan pwein, Krista hmangaih letna Thlarau
Thianghlam leh Krista Kros chu a tlaksan ta a ni Chu
sakawh hmasa zawk, Ki sawm (European Economic
Community) la chu sakawh pabnibna, lei (politic)
chung lo chhuak, U.S.A President ship khu a ni thung
Sakawh lem chu, khawvel pumpui insawrkarna
hmasa tur, khawvel pum Education leh Economic
chelhtu tur computer system hi a ni

Tunah hian, EUROPE ram chuan, khawvel pum
hi sawker pakhsa (ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT)
a ding tur leh, sakhsa zawng zawng leina Kohbran
pakhat (UNIVERSAL CHURCH), Thupuanin Krista
der tis min hrith (ANTI CHRIST), lo din chhuabna
tur chu, mibring fiona hmangin, theitawp tak meuh
meuhvin an bai a, a rukah cawh chuan, Setana tibur
m̄n a ni, (2 Tim. 2:9)
Tunah hian, Setana tibur m̄n a ni, (2 Tim. 2:9)

houbnung hmangaihna thutak pawmlotu chu, an bum fat vek dawn a ni. (2 Thes. 2:10). Chbandamna hi Lal Isua Krista ta liaw liaw a ni a, amah dodaltu leh amah dodaltu lama tang chu, a chbandam ring dub sub. (Thup. 18:4). Heog thute hi intibthaihna ni lovin, tuplai boruak thlirin, Pathian thu te chu a lo thleing dik ngei dawn si a.

Chuvangin, nangmah leh i chhungle, i thian tha i hmangaib em em te nen, Setana thangkam blaubawm lutuk, chatuan meidil a buuk lut theitu che laka in chhuah theih nan, hmangaibtu Krista Kohna aw bi i chhan ve a, Krista dodaltu leh a thuruk laka i inthiarfihlim bi, ka dubsak tak meuh che a ni e.

Chu an thil ruahman Setana finna hmanga an thil rel tawh te chu :—

1. International Monetary Fund:

European Economic Community chuan, khawvel ram pumpuia mihausa (Capitalist) zawng zawng te, a mi leh saah a thlem lut zo deuh vek tawh a. Tuoh bian, khawvela Bank lian ber bera an pawisa dah lubte chu la chhuak sela, mipui bian chan kan nei tawh lo hiala rin a ni (American opinion p 93, Nov'82 Time 1.11.82; Financial Columnist, Chicago Time 27.9.81).

Chutiang taka sum leh paia khawvel neitu nia an labrist chian tawh avangin, ram brang brang pawisa hman hi titep a, khawvel paia hman pawisa thar pakhat hman an relthlu tawh a, A pawisa tur hman chuan, itachua Babulon pawisa, khawvelin thil

tihtheil na 13 (Power 13) an tih mai, Pyramid (khaw
vehn thil mak 7 zinga mak lawr lak) lem leh, a
chhûnga mit lem chuang chu siam chhuak lehio, a
hmangtu turte chhinchhihna tur, SPECIAL DRAW
ING RIGHT pawb an peihfel diem tawh a ni,

He pawisa hman dan tur (system hi, khawvel
ram hrang hrang atanga kovia, Washington ab Trai
ning pek mêk a ni a Mizoram atang pawhin, Washin
ton-a training tur t rh a ni

He pawisa hi WORLD BANK-a hman tan tura
tih a ni a, an la hman theib loh chhan awmchhun
chu, RUSSIA IN a VETO (Dan beh) vang chaub a ni
Chu tak chuan, Russian Federation (Russia leh a thuib-
hruante) leh European Federation (Europe leh a thuib-
hruante) chuan, loh theib lohva Indona an tichhuak
dawn a ni Rei a ni tawh lovang

2. Illuminati Pawl: He pawl hman
bian Europe ram chuan, (Europe ram kan tih bian
USA pawb a tel ber zel tih hria ila), thil tum hian
tak tak paruk a nei a

- 1 Sakhuana tihbo, Patbian rinna atah mihring
finna biak tir
- 2 Sawrkarna leh lalna zawng zawng, ram bik in
awpna thlenga paib bo
- 3, Mimal thil neih reng reng khap
- 4 Chi leh kuang leh mlaichinna thil reng reng
paib thilim blaah
5. Mahal haam tana rinawmna kawog reng reng
neih bo
6. Chahogkay bik leh napui paal bik neih khap

He thil bian mi bruailub a tumna chu, khaw-vel Dictator hnuaia mi kuntir vek a ni. Tuoah chuan, sakhuana chu bmanruaah a la hmang a, nimabsela, Bible-in a sawi angin, sakhua ngei hi a la do dawo thung a ni. (2Thes 2:4).

3, Bilderbergers Pawl: Hei hi khaw-vel mi ropui ting thalh fuankhawmna anih avangio 666 lo din chhuahna tura sakawlb bmanrua a ni ngei a, rinbleih a ni. U.S.A, President te pawb an tel.

4. Ecumenism: Hei hi, anihna tak chu, sakhua zawng zawng huap sakhua (synchronised Religion) tihna a ni a. Tunah chuan, WCC bian a hmingah a rawn pu ta nghe nghe a. Thupuan chhuaba LAODIKEI tib leh OIKOUMENE nena thubmun a ni a. Lao chu, mipui tihna a ni a, Dikei chu, rorêlna tihna a ni thung a. Laodikei chu, mipui rorêlna tihna a ni. Chuvangio, he Ecumenical movement hi, Krista rorêlna ni lo, mipui rorêlna liau liau a ni, lum purh Lalpa chhâkchhuah tawh vek a ni. He kan ram Dan Kohbranah pawb, Pathian thu ai chuan, mipui rorêl (Assembly thuchhuak) a lal zel tawh hi.

5. Trilateral Commission: He pawl hi, CFR (Council on Foreign Relation U.S.A) tanfung pekhat, 666 thurûk tihblawhtlin nana din a ni. July 1973 khan CFR Chairman David Rockefeller chuan, Bankers bruaitu 22-te, sumdawng hausate, politician te bruaitu lawk tak tak, ram bran bran atangio a chabkhawm a, chung a kohkhawm ztoga mi 35-te chu, Jimmy Carter tiamin, CFR mi an ni a. He Co-

mission ab hian Cyrus Vance, Water Mondale a te an tel bawh Cartera chuan, he pawl mi leh sa 19 lai chu, nibah pawimawh tak tak a chelh tir a, he pawl hi, Rockefeller leh Ford Foundation ten, sum leh panu an tanpu reng a nt USA Western-Europe leh Japan mite inhawrkhawmna hmun a ni bik dewb va, mahse a tum chu khawvel inpumkhatna, roréna pakhat houala awm a ni

6. The club of Rome: He pawl hi khawvel pum hup dan thar duangtu pawl, sakawh bmanfaw pawimawh berte zinga mi a ni

7 Round Table; Phiarritu pawl pakhat, Round Table hi, 1891 khan Cecil Rhodesa, Africa mibausa tawntaw chuan a din a Illuminati ang bawkin chhungmu a nei a, hnam hrang leh ram hrang tam tak an awm a, International Bank hruaitute pawh a rukin an tel a Lord Rodchilde English mi chu, Rhodes a ro sum enkawitu a ni Rhodesa thih hnu hian, Alfred Milner, British Banker ropui leh thil trthei chuan a thlak a, Milner chuan, Round Table Group chu, USA ah leh ram hrad branah a siam belh ta zel a Mi thiam tlangval rual a kawikhawm a, Oxford zir chhuak pbei chu a duhsak leh zual a, chawvo pawimawh tak tak a pe An thil tum ber chu, khawvel sorkar pakhat siam a, khawvel thar dan siam a ni. An pawl chhunggrila awnte chu, International Bankers te, politician te, Professor te, lehkhathum inhawrkhawm te, mipui duhdan ang taka awm thiam leh ngathaw te an ni. Chongho chu Insiders (a chhang a-in) te ni. Tut kum zabi khat ahnung mai pawh

hian, pêng hrang hrang an din belh zel a Saprang, Ireland leh Scotland-ah chuan Royal Institute of International Affairs an din a USA ah chuan, Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) an din bawh a

8. United World Federation, He pawl hi CFR member pahnib, Norman Cousins leh James Warburga te hmuhchhuah a ni a 1947 khan Warburga chuan, US Senate Foreign Relations Committee hmaah heti hiana sawi, "Duhlo mah ula, World Government chu kan nei dawn tho," a ti United World Federation leh CFR ho hi an inruah reng a, an tum pawh a thumun a ni He pawl President hmasa ber Lord Mayer chuan, heti hian a ziak a, "Khawvel inpumkhatna sorkar a din hunah chuan, helna a awm thei tawh lo vang, a chhan chu, helna ram rêng rêng chu Atom Bomb hmanin a tichhe mai dawn a ni," tin

9 United Nations Organisation, Tunah chuan Nited Nations Organisationah pawh khawvel sorkar hrang hrang hian, rinna an ngbat ngam tawh lova UNO arah hian, khawvel Indonasiyam chhuak thei tur apang do let tur, WORLD ARMY dinte, khawvel puma thuneihna sang ber neitu DICTATOR tban chhuah hial an rêt ta UNO bi kum 1945-a din tan a ni a, tunah chuan a rawih ta tep mai le! Indopui 2 na khan UNO bi a ngbawng chhuak a, Indopui 3 na chuan, WORLD DICTATION a ngbawng chhuak ngei ngei dawn tlal!

Tuna Pope thiltihtheihna (Power) lo len chhoh ur ur takna chhan pawh hi, UNO biap indopui 3 na

pumpelh ngaihna a bre tawh lova, mipui hneh theitu ber tur, sakhaw lam bruaitu ropui ber nia an briat tlan, Pope chu an tawlawm ta mai a ni Thupuan bi, thlasik anga khêl lovin, khawvel hian a tawng chho vek rêng rêng dawn a ni Khawvel mipui bi, Setana bumna lawng chbûngah, briat lohna leh luhlulna avang in an phu mur mur ta mai a, Sâm 104-in a lo sawi kha tunah chuan a thleng dik ta a ni e Thufingim min lo kawhmuh 'Mi tam tak tâna kawng dik ni anga lang, a tawp chu thibna ni si te,' leh 'Kawngka zimah chuan lût hrâm rawh, borahna kawngka chu a zauva, tam tak an kala, nunna kawngka chu a zima, tlênte chauh an lût,' a tibte, 'Sawnte chu tam tak, thlante chu tlênte' a tibte bi a dik chiangbal dawn si a Tunah hian, khawngaihna thuthlung lo tawpin, Tak-sa Tlanna Thuthlung (Nova lawng) ah kan lût ta

Europe ram sakawib leh nawhchizuar hnathawh dan zawng zawng hi, ziah mai sen chi pawh a ni tawh lova, heng a thiltih dan kan ban tarlan chhun tê tê atang mai pawh hian, eng dinhmunah nge khawvel bi a dio tawh tih a chiang a He Federation hnathawh dan zawng zawng leh, Indopui pathumna lo awm tura hnehtu nih an tum dan leh, an khelb vel dan zawng zawng bi, kuta ken angin Russia hian a hmu ru vek ang tib hi ring la, Thupuan bung 16 châng 12 a kan broub angin, he ni chhuahna lama lai lo kaltarte bi, an inpeib hie tawh bawh a ni Indopui 3-na a thlen lohna chhan bi, thlante Lalpan min la chhinchhiab kim rib loh vang chauhvin, lei thli pali chelhu Vantirkohten an la chelb rib a, reiloteah sa kawt sen hun, thlsen chhuaha Indonah kan lût dawn a ni. (Thup. 7:2-3; Thup. 6:3) NOVA LAWNG LALPAN A KHAR TEF TAWH A NI E.

2, Sakawr Sen Chunga Chuang (Chhinchhiaha 2-na) chu' Thup 6 3 4

Kan sawi tawh ang khan, sakawr hi 'Indona' entirna (War symbol) a ni a A sen hian, thisen chhuaha Indona leh, thirnua rasa tak a entir a ni Tin, sakawr sen chungu chuang, Krista dodatu (sa kawih) khandaib hianpui ken hi, nuclear raltbuam a ni HE SAKAWR SEN HUN CHIAH HI KHAWVEL INDOPUI PATHUMNA LO INTAN CHU A NI E

He sakawr sen chhinchhiaha hi phelh a nih veleh atangin, lerah Indona a intan a, sakawr dum chhinchhiaha phelh a han nih pheichuan, leilungah hian tamna leh hripui a leng vak ang a, sakawr dang chhinchhiaha phelh a nih lek pheichuan, leilung mibring leh thilung tioreng hi, hlaubua avangin an dang zo vek dawn a ni

He hun thim tak, sakawh thirnua hi, Koh hran a kaltiang ngei ngoi dawn a Nimahsela, a thuthlunga awnte chu Lalpan a humin, a thlamuan dawn a ni "Leilung zawng zawng chungu fiahna hun lo thileng tur lakah chuan, kei pawhin ka humhim ang che," (Thup. 3 10) tib ziak ang hian Humhimna hian, vana lak chhoh a la kawh rih lova Luka 21 28 a Lal Isuan, "Chung thil chu a lo thlen tirhin, enchho ula, dak chhuak rawh u, in tlanna tur (Taksa tlanna ni) chu a hnaih tak avangin," a tib ang hian, chu hun thim tak chu, kan tan, hun eng lo lang tur chhinchhiaha a ni zawk Nimahsela tuna Babulon Kohhran tawmtute orawh hi chu, Lalpan sakawr sen hun atangin an seichhun thlamuantu (Thlarau, Thianghim) a

chhuhsak vek thung dawn a, an tan Nova lawng (Tak sa Thanna Thuthlung) a khar tawh ang a, thlarau obbandamna pawb an chang lovang.

Chhinchbiahna 4-na thleng (Sakawr dang hun thleng) hian, Indona a swm ang a, chu Indona chu thlante ayaingin tih tawr a ni ang. (Matt 24 22) Indo saah chuan, European Federation-in chakna a khum ang a, Russian Federation (Communism) an tlawm ang Daniela hapta haunung kum 7 la bakah khawvel a inher lot ang a, darkar khat (kum 7) chhung atan, WORLD GOVERNMENT sakawih (Anti-Christ) ro relna hun a lo inher chhuak ang (Thupuan 17 12) Jerusalem ngoiah a jathtutthleng a hung ang a, Israel hnem pawhin Messia ah ngann, sakawih sorkar chu an zawm ve ang Hetih buna sakawih sorkar zawm lo 'tur cau, Kohbran Thiangblim chauh a ni (Isaia 28 15, Dan. 9:27, 2 Thes. 2 1-5, Thup 11 1-8, Matt 24:15).

He khawvel Indopui 3-na hun chhung reiloteah hian, heng Bible-a hriblawkna thute hi alo thleng ang

1. "Muansa leh himna tia an sawi lai takin, hmei-chhe naavel angin, chawp leh chhip boraina an chungah a thleng ang a, an pumpelh tawp lovang. 1 Thes 5:3
2. "Hmar lam lai chuan tawlatir nen, Sakawr chung chuang mi leh lawng tam tak te nen, thawngaleivir ang malin, amah chu a lo beang." Daniela 11:40.
3. "I obho rang a, thipui ang malin i lo, thleng ang a, chhamin tam a tuam mun ang mai hi i ni ang, rang leh i hmei mi tam takia chu." Daniela 12:9.

- 4 "Ram ropui chu an lût ang a, a chimbneh ang a, a paltlang ang Ram ropui pawh chu a lût ang a, tam tak chu tih tlûk a ni ang" Daniela 11 41
- 5 "Jerusalem do turin hnam zawng zawng ka kbawm dawn si a khawpui chu lak a ni ang a, lute pawh chu rawk a ni ang a, hmeichhia te chu ngbaisak an ni ang, khawpui zatve chu sal a hruaichhuahin an awm ang a, mipui la awmchhunte chu, khawpui ata tihbo an ni lo vang" Zek 14 2
- 6 "Chumi niah chuan, Israel ramah lir nasa takin a ngbing ngei ang, chutichuan, turpui Sangba te, chunglêng sava te, ransa te, leichunga vak rannung zawng zawng, leichunga mibring zawng zawngte ka hmaah an khur ang Tlangte hial tihhnamin an awm ang a, khaite a chim ang a, kulb bang tin leiah a tlu ang - Tin, thiseo chhuah leh hripuin amah ka bei ang, amah len a sipai rualte leh a huena mi tam takte chungah chuan, ruabpui vanawu leh rial nasa tak leh mei leh katte ka sur tir ang "Ezekiela 38 19-22

He Indopui 3 na hi Lalpa Ni nêan an thlar bran thiam loh avangin, mi tam tak ngabthatna dik lovan an din phah a ni Indopui pathumna hi chu, Krista dodaltu, Sakawih Sorkarna lo din chhuahna tura sa kawih thurnna a ni a, Kohbran pawhin a kaltlang dawn a, Lalpa ni crawh chu, sakawih leh a lem chibai baktute leh Sakawih chhinchhiahna putute chunga, Pathian phuba lakna ni a ni thung dawn a, chu hun chu Daniela hapti kharna, hun tawp reta lo thlang tur anih evang leh, Pathian thfourna ni anih vangin, a lo thien hma chiahah, Kohbran tak chu chunglamah lak chhoh a ni ang

Daniela Hapta LEH Kohhran Lak

CHHOH Hun: Irdopui 3 nash chuan, Sawrkar zawng zawng an tel vek ang a, nimahsela a bul tum tu chu pahmh anga sawi theih, Russian Federation leh European Federation a ni ang a, European Federation in hnehna a chang ang a, darkar khat (kum 7) chhûng atan Sikawlh rorelna hun, SOVEREIGNTY OF ANTI CHRIST, khawvel sorkar (One World Government) a lo ding tan ang (Eze 38 3,5,1,9, Jeremia 46:8; Daniela 11:44, Thup 16,12; Thup 17 12) Krista der a nih ang ngein, a khawpui atan Jerusalem a hmang ang. Khawvel hnam tinin an pathran ang a, Setena thilthiltheihna ropui raptblak taka thuam anih dawn avangin, Israel hnam pawbin thuthlung nghet tak an siampui ang. (Daniela 9,27, Isaia 28,15 Daniela 11:45)

Israel te hian, Daniela hapta 70 (kum 490)-ah hapta 69 (kum 483) an hmang hiam tawh a Hapta 70 tlinna, tur hapta 1 (kum 7) hman tur an la nei a ni

Daniela hapta kinna tur kum 7 chhûng hi, Kohhranin a thlong dawn love, a lo thlen hmam chunglamah lak chhobvin a awm dawn ti an awm a, chutianga ngalhdan neitute chu PRE-TRIBULATIONIST vash an ni a. Tin, kum 7 laibawl (kum thum leh a chanve) a lak chhob ringtute an awm bawk a, chungte chu MID-TRIBULATIONIST vash an ni thung a. Tin, kum 7 a ral hna lak chhob ring pawl an awm bawk a, chungte chu POST-TRIBULATIONIST vash an ni.

Hong a chungte kan lao tarlan lakte ngalhdan hang hang awmah hian, ngalhdan kan sam ve dawn

a ni lova, Pathian thu (Bible) ah kan inghat hniah
zaw dawn a Hengho thu bla i lo briat than tawh
khan a bum hlaui loh nan che, he lehkhahu hi Thla
rau Thianghlum thua ziek a ni,

Kum 3 1/2 Hmasa Chhunga Thil Awmdan tur

- * Khawvel pumpui hi Krista dodaltu (ANTI CHRIST) kutah khawvel pum huap sorkar pa khat (ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT) in a ding ang a, a khawpui (WORLD CAPITAL) atan Jerusalem a hmang ang (Thupuan 17 12, Dan 11 45)
- * Israel sorkar pawhin Krista dodaltu lakah thu thlung nghet tak an siam ang (Isaia 28 15 Daniela 9 27)
- * Pawisa pakhat hman a ni ang a, a hmangtu turte kut dinglam leh chalah chhinchhiabna, Special Drawing Right, hmanga chhut (chhin chhiab) a ni ang a, chu chhinchhiabna nei lo chu, an lei leh brah khap hniah a ni ang (Thupuan 13 17)
- * Chak lak ngahse diam tawh hmangin, Jerusalem Temple patbumna, Indopui 3 na huna chhut chhiat tawh, Mosolman Mosque (Dome of Rock) hmunah, tundin leh a ni ang a, Israel ho an dan pangngain an inthawi leh ang (Dan 9 27)
- * Jerusalem lalthuttlengab Roman lai chu khaw vel rorêitu (Dictator) in a thu ang. (Dan 11 45)

- * Zawlnel pahniñ (Mosia leh Elija)-in saip puan sinin kum 3 leh a chanve chhûng zawng thu an brii aag (Thupuan 11 3)
- * He kum 3 leh a chanve hmasa chhûng zawng bian, an thuthlung siam avangin, Israelten tih duhdahna an tuar lovang a, zalen takin inthawinaa Pathian an biak a phalsak zawk ang
- * He kum 3 leh a chanve hmasa bian, Gentail ringtu tak (Kohhran Thianghlim) chuan, tihduhdahna namem lo an tawh ang a, nimahsela Kohva te, Thiana te, Rinawma te an nih ang nengin, sakawlh tihduhdahna chu, Daniela te thianzaho ang khan, an hoeh ang, fiahna nia humhimna an Lalpan a lo tiam lawk tawh ang ngei khan (Thup 3 10) Nawhchizuar kohhran (Babulon) laka intibawlbhlawh lo leh, sakawlh leh a lem chibai buk lo leh, a chhinchhiahna duh lotu, Krista Kros a chhinchhiah zawk (Martyr) an nih avangin, an lei leh hralh khap a ni aag a, chutih hun takah chuan, Pathian kaa thutin chhuaka nunna, Elija belte phai theilo chu an tlan ang Chu ngei chu Taksa Tlanpa Thu thlung chu a ni (Matt 4,4, 1 Lalte 17 16)
- * Kum 3 leh a chanve hun chhûng zawng bian Thu hritu pahqhte thubrilna avangin, Israel fate ziga mi 144000 Krista Kros-a chhinchhiah (Thlarau Thianghlim pek)-in an awm ang (Thupuan 7:4-8)
- * Kum 3 leh a chanve tawp velah thuhriku pahqhte bi sakawhin a thlum ang a, Jerusalem

Temple chhûngah thilmak rapthlak takte tûn, Pathian ang hialin sakawlb chu a intar chhuak ang a, Israel ho inthawina a tihawp sak ang a, an thuthlung bawhchhian, thisen chhuaha martyra (Israel tribulation) a intan thung ang Amah hiau hiau Pathiana a insiam duh avangin, sakhua zawng zawng a do vang a, Babulon Kohhnan (Nawhchizuri) sa pawb a ei sak hial ang (Matt 24 15, Daniela 9 27, Thup 17 16, 2 Thes 2 3 4)

- * Kum 3 leh a chanve a ral têpah, ni leh darkar briat lawk theih si lovin, Varpah (Krista) chu au thawm nêh, Vantirhkeh chungnung ber aw nêh, Pathian tawtawrawt rite nêh, van atangin a lo chuk ang a, mithianghlim muhil tawh zawng zawngin taksa thawblehna (Taksa tlanna) au chang ang a, anmahni ruala tihdanglama awmin, Kohhnan thianghlim chu lak chhob a ni ang a Chumi ni chu, Revival ropui lutuk tak a ni ang a, Ni thimab a chang ang Engvangnge? Krista, ni ai pawha êng zawk, a lo lao dawn vang a ni Thla thisenah a chang ang Engvangnge? Pathian phuba lakna ni chuan a rawn zui nghal tawh dawn avangin Chu Revival ropui tak avang chuan, Israel fate zinga chhinchhiah tawhte chu, an tana thlaler hmun buitsathah, Lal pan mupui thla ang thla khinghnah a pe ang a, an biru ang (Thup 12 14, Joela 2 28 32)

Chu hun chu Thupuan 81 chuan, "dar chanve lei van a reh," a ti a. Helai van a tib bi Kohhnan thianghlim a ni a, lei ata lak chhob (Caught-up) a ni

ta a, chu ngei chu Thupuan o 14 a, "Van inzial," a
tih kha a ni Hla phuahtuin

"Thuhritu leh zaipawl zawng zawng

An lo reb thuap tawh ang

Vanin khawvel a au ang a,

Lal hmaa ding turin "

a lo tih hun kha, sang tam zawk tana lawmna ropui,
chhiarsen loh tana tabna ni tur chu a ni e'

Lalpa, a mite lam tura a lo kal ni tak chu,
khawvel mite tan chuan rûkru ang a ni ang a, thlante
erawh chuan, a lo lan hmaa an thilunga van lam
signal chu, an lo chang lawk vek ang (2 Pet 1 19)
khawvel pumah vawi leh khata thleng tur anih zia leh,
Kawlphe anga Chhak leh Thlang, Chhim leh Hmarah,
vawi leh khatah thleng rual thup tur chu a ni tih kan
hmu a A then tan zing emaw, tlai emaw (buh rawt
sawm hun) a then tan zan (khuma mu lai) a ni dawn
a A then tan chhun (lova mi pahnih) a ni dawn a ni
(Lk 17,34 36, Matt 24,40-41, Matt 24 27, 1Thes 4 16 17)

Chu hun hlimawm ber tur chu, chhiarsen loh
tan chuan, thihna a awm tawh lova, thihna zawnga
thlabar tawpa nun an hman tanna tur leh, bremhmun
meidila kal turte urlawkna ni a ni dawn tlat, "Leia
lal te, mi hlan te, sipai hotu berte, mihausa te, michak
te, bawi leh bawi lo tinrêngte chu, pûkah leh tlanga
lungpukah chuan an biru ang a, tlangte leh lungpuite
hnênah chuan, "Min delh ula, lakhtuphaha thua hmêl
lakah leh, Beram No thimurna lakah min hliab rawh
u, a thimurna ni ropui tak chu a lo thlen tak hi, ti-
chosa tunge ding thei ang," (Thup. 6.15-17) an ti dawn
a ni. Kan Lalpa lo sawi lawk angin, thihna an zawng

g a, an hmu zo dawn tawh si lova Adama te nupa-
anmahoi hmangaihtu hmiel an hmu ngam lova, an
u ang khan, a then tan hmangaihtu hmiel luwmawm
wp chu, a then tan a rapthlak dawn a ni

Chu hun chu, thawhlebna hmasa, tia kan Bible
kan hmuh hl a ni a (Thup 20 5) Chu hun chu,
tam No nupui neihna ni chu a ni a, Krista ni a ni
I Thes 3 13, 5 23, I Kor 1 8, Ph 1 6 11) Chu Beram
o nupui neihnaa sawnte (irvitees) chu, Israel zing
ia thlante chu an ni (Thup 19 9) Chu inneihna
truai tur chu, Penticost hnuhnung ber, Krista inlarna
a lo thleng tur chu a ni a Sawnte chu tam hle
mahse, thlante chu tiemte an ni dawn (Matt 22 14)
Thlante pawhin heng fuibna thute hi kan briat reng
a tha Sakawib leh a lem chibai buk lo tur leh, a
chhinchhiahnate la lo tur leh, Babulon Kohhrau laka
uire lo tur bian, chhelna leh rinna kan mamawb
(Thup 13 10, Luka 21 34-36, Thup 14 4)

Thubritu (Zawlnai) pahnib, an ruang ni 3 leh
zan 3 hnu a lo tho leh, van lama an chhob rual
chieh bian, Kohhrai thianghlum chu seng a ni ang
(Thup 11 11-12) Thup 6 9-11 hi Kohhrai Thiang
hlum tawngtaina a ni)

Kum 3 1-2 Hnuhnunga Thil Awm- dan Tur

* Israel fate zinga thlan, 144000 te chu thuruk
fel an ni tawh a, heng chhinchhiab tawhte bak Israel
chhngkaw chungah bian, namen lova Martyrna, Thla-
rau Thianghlum tel lova martyrna a thleng tan ang
(Jer. 30-7)

* Israel hoam leh khawvel sorkar Indona puan a ni ang a, namên lovia khawvel hnamtin tangrualte chu, Jehosaphat kawr ruamah, Israel hoam do turin an lo purgawm vek ang a, chu Indona chu an tan chiah atangin, van ata, Pathian thinaurna berhu pasa rib, he khawvela hnamtin, sakawib leh a lem chibai buktu, an kut leh chala Sakawib chhinchhina putute chungah chuan, leihbuakin a awm ang Chu Ni ngei chu, Jakoba manganna ni chu a ni Engvangnge? Chu hrebawmna namên lo kaltlang chuan, chbandamna an chan chaub vang a ni An zingata chhinchhiah tawh, 144000 te erawh kha chuan, chu Pathian thinaurna leihbuak (Tulfinriat leh meia Inpawib) kamah dingin, Beram no bla leh Mosia bla remin, an lo zai thung ang (Joela 3 12, Thup 15'2-4, Jer 30 7, Jer 46 21, Isaia 63;4, Dan 12 1 4, Joela 2 31, Matt 24 15 22.)

Berhbute chu, Bible-in Sakawih leh a chhin
chhiabna neita hremna nasa ber a ni tra a tarlang
chu tak chu, Hermageddon chu a ni. (Thupuan 16 16)
Tin, tawtawrawt pasarihna leh Berhbu pasarih leib
huak hian, "Khawvel ram chu kañ Lalpa leh a Krista
ram a lo ni ta," (Thup. 11 15) tih hi a bring chhuak
dawn a ni. Kum 3 leh a chanve hnuhnungah, a hnuasa
tarlan ang chiah hian, Pathian hremna chu a thlang ang

**1. Tawtawrawt 1-na Leh Berhbu
1-na Chu:**

*Tin, a hman ber chuon a han bam a, tichuan
Riat leh Mei, hnen oon in pawh a lo awm ta nghal
a. Chung chu leh pawh tichuan a lo awm ta a, tin,
leh hman thuan thuan hman hman chu a kangal ta a,
thang pawh hman thuan thuan hman hman chu a

kangral ta a, blobet bring zawng zawngte pawb chu a kangral ta bawk a" (Thup 87) "Tin, a hmasa ber chu a kal ta a A berbbu leiah a leihbua a, tichuan Sakawlb chbincbhiabna neite leh, a lem chibai bûktute chungah chuan, panchhe na takah a chang ta a" (Thup 162)

2. Tawtawrawt 2-na leh Berbbu

2-na CHU: "Tin Vantirkob pabnibna chuan a han bâm a, tichuan tlang hanpui, meia kang lai ang, tuifinriatah an paih thla a, tichuan tuifinriat hmua thupa thea hmua khat chu, thisenah a lo chang ta a, tuifinriata thil siam, nuo neite chu, hmua thuma thea hmua khatte chu an thi ta blawm a, lawngte pawb, hmua thumna thea hmua khat chu tichbiat a ni ta bawk a" (Thup 88-9) "Tin, a pabnibna chuan a berbbu chu tuifinriatah a leihbua a, tichuan mitthi thisen angin, thisenah a chang ta a, chutichuan, thiloung tirêng tuifinriata awnte chu an thi ta vek a" (Thup 163)

3. Tawtawrawt 3-na Leh Berbbu

3-na Chu: "Tin, Vaptirkob pathumna chuan a han ham a, tichuan Arsi hanpui, meichher angah, Van atangin a lo thla a, lui hmua thuma thea hmua khat leh, tukhurte chu a delh ta a Chu arsi hmung chu Sai a ni a, Tui hmua thuma thea hmua khat chu Saiah a lo chang ta a, tichuan chu tui chu an lo a, ni tam tak an thi a lo khak tak awangin" (Thup 8:10-11) "Tan, a pathumna chuan a berbbu chu leiah to, tukhurte a leihbua a, tichuan thisenah a chang ta a," (Thup 16,4)

4. TAWTAWRAWT 4-NA LEH BERH-BU 4-NA CHU

"Tin, Vantirbkob palina chuan a han ham a, tichuan, ni hmun thuma thena hmun khat, tble hmun thuma thena hmun khat, arsi pawh hmuo thuma thena hmun khat chu, titchhiat a ni ta a, chungho hmuo thuma thena hmun khat chu, a thimna tur leh, chhun chu hmun thuma thena hmun khat chu a en lohna turin, zan pawh chutiang bawk a ni Tin, ka han en a, mupui Vanlaizawla thlawkin aw ring takin, "Vantirbkob pathum tawtawtawt la ham tur, chumi ri lo la awm turte avang chuan, leia awmhote chung a pik e, a pik e," a tib ka hria a (Thup 8 10 11) "Tin, a palina chuan a berhbu chu niab a leitbua a, tichuan, ni chu meia mihring em ut turin thiltibtheihna an pe a, chutichuan mite chu sa tak em ubin an awm a, chung brema chunga thuneitu Pathian hming chu an sawichhia a, a mah chawimawi turin an sim chuang lo" (Thup 16 8 9)

5. TAWTAWRAWT 5-NA LEH BERH-BU 5-NA CHU

"Tin, meikhu zing atang chuan, khau te leiah an lo chhuak a, tin, leia khawmaikaikuanngen thiltib theihna an nei ang hian, an hnénah thiltibtheihna an pe a: Tin, an chala chhinchhiabna nei lo mihringte chuan lo chu, leia hlobet te, thil hring reng reng te, thil reng rengte pawh titchhiat loh tur tib thu an hria a, Tin, an hnenak chuan, chu mihringte chu tiblum em lohva, thia nga tibhram zawk turin thu

an pe a, an tihhrehawmzie chu, khawmualkaikuangin
 ni a seh a, a tihbreawm ang bi a ni Chung niah
 chuan, miten thihna an zawng ang a, an hmu haub
 si lovang, thih an chak ang a mahse thihna chuan
 a tiansan ang" (Thup 9 1 11, 9 3 6) Tin, a pangana
 chuan, a berhbu chu, sakawla lalbutpbahab a leibbua
 a, tichuan, a ram chu a lo thim ta vek a, tin, an nat
 avangin, an lei an seh a, an nate leh an pante avangin,
 Van Pathian chu an sawichia : an taitihte chu an
 am chuang lo" (Thup 16 10 11)

6. Tawtawrawt 6-na leh Berhbu 6-na Chu

"Tin Vantirbko parukna chuan a han ham a,
 tichuan aw ka bria a, aw chuan, 'Vantirbko
 parukna, tawtawrawt keng hnênah chuan, Euphratis
 lulpula vantirbko phl phuarte kha phelb rawh, a ti
 a Tichuan, chumi darkar leh ni leh thla leh kum
 atan chuan, mihcing hmun thuma thena hmun khat
 tihlum tura huatsah tawh, vantirbko palite chu, an
 phelb ta a Tin, sipai sakawr chungchuan ho chu,
 an tam lam sing hlira hmun singhoih a ni tin,
 sakawr lute chu, sakebaknei lu ang bi a ni a, an ka
 atang chuan mei leh mei khu leh kätte a chhuak a,
 chumi hremna pathum chuanin, mihcing hmun thuma
 thena hmun khat chu an tihlum ta a, mei leh meikhu
 leh kat an ka atanga chhuak khanin," (Thup 9 13 18)
 "Tin, a parukna chuan a berhbu chu tulpul Euphrates
 ah a leibbua a, tichuan, ni chhuahna lama lai lo kil
 turte tan kuwog chu peihsa a nih theih nan, a tui chu
 a kangehat ta Tin, Dragon ka atang leh, Sakawih
 ka atang leh, Zawl nei der ka atang chuan thlarau

bawlbblawb pathum, chungu ni awm tak lo chhuak ka hmu a. Chung chu ramhuat thlarau, thil mak ti thinte an ni a. Anni chu Pathian Engkim titheia ni ropui a indonaa bruaikhawm turio khawvel zawng zawng lake hceenah an kal a, hmun pakbat. Herma geddon an thih chuan, an bruaikhawm ta a." (Thup 16:12-16)

7. Tawlawrawt 7-na Leh Berhbu 7-na Chu

"Tio, Vantirbkoib pasaribna chuan, a han ham a, tichuan 'khawvel ram chu kan Lalpa leh a Krista ram a lo ni ta a, Anni chuan Chatuanin ro a rel ang,' tili vanah chuan aw ring takte a lo chhuak ta nghal a. — Tin, kawlphele, aw te, khawpui ri te, hringhing te, rial nasa takte a lo awm ta nghal a. — Tin, vanah chhithchhithna dang, ropui tak leh mak tak ka hmu a, Vantirbkoib pasarib bremna pasarib kenye chu chu chu bremna hnuhneung berte an ni, chungah chuan Pathian thimurna chu a kim tawh si a." (Thup 11:15-19, 15:1) "Tio, a pasaribna chuan a berhbu chu boruakat a leibua a; tichuan, pindan chuognung atangin, Lal phutphat a, 'A kin ta' tim aw ring tak a lo chhuak a. Tin, kawlphele, aw te, khawpui ri te, a lo awm ta a; hi pawh nasa takin a lo ngbing a, laia mibring awm schip, chutianga nasa reng reng, a la awm ngu lo, hringhing chuti kanya nasa leh ropui chu. Tichuan, khaw ropui chu hman thumah a lo inchen a; hman tin khawte chu a lo chim a, tin, a thibet nasate: Dala no che a hmanah pet turio, hmanah khaw ropui chu Pathian hmanah hmanah reng a lo awm ta a. Tin, hmanah hmanah a ho ta yet a, hmanah pawh chu

a awm ta lova Tin, rial han tak, Talent tluk laia rit theub, van atangin mihringte chungah a tla a, tin, mihringte chuan, riala bremna avang chuan, Pathian an sawi chbe ta a, chu bremna chu a nasa em em si a " (Thup 16 17 21)

Heng kan sawi tak Indona rapthlak tak leh breawma namên lo tikin tur leh, ram tharrawn din turin, KRISTA thu, heng a hnuia hrihlawkoate hi a lo thleng ang

(1) "Ngateh u, mi zawng zawng chunga rorêl tui leh Pathian ngaisak lote zawng zawng thiam loh, chantir turin, Lalpa chu a mihlangblim singkhat nê a lo kal a ni " (Juda 14 15)

(2) "Ngai teh, van chhunte nêna lo kal, mi pakhat, mihring fapa ang hi ka hmu a, Hmakhawsanga hrênah chuan a lo kal a, a hmaah chuan ani chu an rawn hruai a Tin, rorêlna te ropuna te, RAM te a hrênah pêk a ni a, mitin te, hnamtin te, tawngtin te zawng zawng chuan, a rawng an bawl nap a rorêlna chu rorêlna blun, ral ngai lo tur a ni a, a ram chu thichhiat rual loh a ni ang Tin, chûng lal te niah chuan, Van Pathianin RAM a rawn din ang a, chu chu a chbe ngai tawh lovang " (Daniela 7 13 14, 2 44)

(3) "Tin, chumi niah chuan, Olive tiang chhak lama Jerusalem rawn chhawngan chuan, a ke a ngbat ang a, tin, Olive tiang chu chhak leh thiang zawngin a laia a phel ang " (Zak 14 4)

(4) "Tin, an chhuna chu min rawn en ang tin, min a fapa neichhuan a sên angin an sên ang, min a fath chunga a tuar angin an tuar ang, chumi niah

chuan, sual leh bawthblawhte tan, Davida chhûngte leh Jerusalem lushtute hnênah turkbur bawon a awm ang." (Zak 12 10, 13.1)

(5) "Aoi chu miñan a la ni ang a, Chungnungbera Papa an ti ang, Lal Pathianin a hnêjah a thlahtu Davida thupphab chu a pe ang a, Jakoba thlahte chungah Chatuanin a la ang a, a ramin kin ni a nei lovang (Lk 1,32 33)

Kum Sang Lalram

Khawvel hmasa ber, Pathianin a hmangaih mi-hringte tana a huatsaih EDEN chu, bawhchhiatna, Setana hnathawh avangin, kan lo chán tawh a, chumi avang ngei chuan, Nova hun lain tawpna rapthlak tak, khawvel bian a lo tawog a Tun hunah bian, khawvel pahniña hmagtute tân, tawpna a hnai leh ta Reilo-teah, merin, khawvel mihring sual tak hi, thboral an ni ang a, chumi huah chuan, khawvel thar chu, hma ngaiha mihring dintu Lalpa leh mithianghlime tân, a lo la ding ang a, Kum sangkhat chhûng, suaina leh sual thientu Setana tel lovin, chu hun thar chu a ding dawn a, chu hun chu, Krista Lalna pumhlum, 'EDEN THAR' Kum sang Lalram oin a ni, Khawvel hmasa tantira Pathian leh mihring an lëog dun angin, khawvel huahung tawp huah, Pathian leh mihringte kan lëog dun leh dawn a ni. Kan Lal leh chbandamtu hmal kan huah hun chuan, kan lawna a kim tawh ang. Chu kum sang Lalram chu, hnam Israhel, Daniele hnang Pathianin hapa a pek, hun kim ral hau chiahin a nih dawn avangin, an tân pawh ni lawm-awm, hun thar diai a ni dawn a, Indo reng reng hun hnang zoin jakoba chhângai pahin an ral-

thuam dabio, Abrahamia Pathian, Isaaka Pathian, Ja koba Pathian ke bulab, thlamuang takin hun an hmang ve tawb dawn a, tahna bang an zut nawn leh tawb lovang a, Arab sorkar leh Syria ten an do phak tawb lovang, Russia leh a thuihbruaiten an puan in an hnaih leh tawb ngai bek lovang Chutiang bawkin, Van Jeru salem, mo thianghlim, Kohiran tak, chuai lova Krista hmangaitute ngei pawb, chunglam atanga lo chbukio, lei Eden thara inkhawmpui hian chu hmang turin, an thisena rui Nawbchizuar hmeichhia, puan sen duk leh puan sen iar siona cheksawlbui hi, a rim a ra pawb an bre nawn leh dawn tawb lova, van arsite ang khian, an tiantu fakin an êng tawb dawn zawk a ni, an Lal pa ngei chuan, an mit ata mittui zawng zawng a hru fai dawn si a Mithianghlim muhil tawhte nen, Beram no tana mo thianghlim an ni si a Mithianghlim, mite dub loh khan, Beram No Lalnunnêma chu din bualin, chawimawî nan Van blapui kan rem tawb dawn Lal Isua Krista hmaa kan blapui sak tur chu van angelte pawbin a thukzia an hmu phak dawn lova, a ngaih na an bre phak dawn bawk lo a ni He Messia hova kan PICNIC bun tur hian, kum 1000 chhûng a awh dawn a, chu kum 1000 chhûng chu, ni khat ang lekio kan bre si dawn nia! A nuam dawn hep hep mang e. Phuara awm Setana ve thung chuan, ni khat hi, kum sang khat angin a lo bre ve thung dawn a Kum 1000 chu a tan a rei ve thung dawn mang e! (Thup 11.15, 20:4, Zak 8.3, Dan 2.25, Lk 1.35, Job 19.25, Is 67.18.23)

Chu hunah chuan, thilsiam zawng zawng te pawb, chhuatna bawib ata chhanchhuah vekio an awm ang a; *Ka tlâng thianghlimah chuan lotibuatna reng

rêig a awm loyang," tia Zawlnet kâa Lalpa lo sawi kba, a lo nêher chhuak ang. Chu ngei chu, lei thar leh van thar chu a ni (Isaia 65 25, 65 17 Thup 21 1, Rom 19 23) Vantirhkoh, leilawt chabi leh khaidiat lianpui kergin, van atangin a lo chhuak ang a, Dragon ruipei tar (Diabola leh Setana) chu a man ang a, kum sangkhat atân leilawtaw pbuar chungin a khar hian ang (Thup 20:1 - 3)

Thawhlehma Hnuhnung leh Lalhut-thleng Var Ropui

Kum sangkhat a vei vele, thawhlehma hnu hnung ber, thiam loh chângte thawhlehma a lo awm ang Adama atanga mitthi zawn zawn, thawhlehma hmasaa tho lote kba, an zavain an lo tho ve ang a, Lal hutthleng var ropui hmasa an din hman, Setana Tan In atanga lo chhuak chuan a rawn ho vang a, mithlangblimte riakhmun leh khaw duhawm a rawn hual ang Chunggho tamzia tur chu, tuifmriata tiauvt ang mai an ni ang (Thup. 20:7) Chunggho chungchang thu chu, Lalhutthleng var ropui hmasa rêl a ni ang a, thiam loh châng an nih ang ngerin, Meidila paib an ni ang a, se hotupa Diabola hovin, chatuanin na tuar reng rengin, Meidila chuan an awm tawh dawn a (Thup. 20:7-15) Chu ngei chu thih hnibna chu a ni (Thup. 20:14).

RINGTUTE THAWHLEHNA CHIHNIH

Uma Thawhlehma (Spiritual Resurrection): Hei ni Krista thihna leh thawhlehma rawmpuina satliah mai ni lo, thihna leh thawhlehma a taka chana tak

tak atanga, Thlarau Thianghlum pōka kan awmna leh chu Thlarau Thianghlum min chan lēna thu tak chu a ni Taksa thawblehna (Bodily Resurrection) rōn ngaibfin lob a tha a, nimabsela Taksa thawblehna changtu turte chuan, chu thawblehna, thlarauva thawblehna (Spiritual Resurrection) chu, tunah an chang ngei ngei tur a ni (EP 250, I Kor 15 23 24)

Nakina Thawblehna (Bodily Resurrection) Hei hi taksa thawblehna, thlarauva thawblehna chang a, Taksa tlanna Thutblunga awnten, taksa tlanna nia an sin thubh tur leh, khawagaibna buna muhil (thi) piangthar dik takten, tlanna nia sintbuah ni lova, an chan tur chu a ni Sia-thuah awmia chu, Taksa thib na (hnukchat) kaltlang kher lova, Lalpa lokal thlenga nungdama awma, tihdanglamte chu an ni (Lalpa lokal thlenga nungdama awm, tlūksan Kohhran, nawb chizuar zawmtu erawb chu, thiam loh chang an nih avengin, sin thuah tura zakhanna Thlarau Thianghlum chluhsak vek an ni ang)

He taksa thawblehna tak hi, Lal Davida'n, "Nangmah anna neia kan men hun chuan, ka lungawi tewk zet ang," (Sam 17 15) tia a sawi, Hebrai ziaktuin, "Thawblehna tha lehzuai, a tih kha a ni," (Hebrai 11.35) Chu Lalpa anna neia kan thawblehna taksa tur chu betiang bi a n' —

- * Chhūnglam mahni (Inner Self)
- * Thi thei lo nuona, tisa tello taksa (Perpetual Soul)
- * Van thlarau (Divine spirit)
- * Van taksa (Divine body)
- * Thlarau Thianghlum (Holy Ghost)

Thiam loh changa tho turte chuan, Hremhmun taksa, Terrestrial body an nei ang Na tuar rêng rêng a, awm tur thi thei bawk si lo taksa a ni Chatuan daib tho a ni,

CHATUAN LALRAM ROPUI CHU:

Kum sang lalram chu, Pathian bawktê anib ang ngein, bawktê mai ni lo, Chatuan lalram, Van hmun ropui, kan khawpui tak tak leh khawpui hlun, Angelte leh Serafimte leh cherubten tual an leona hmun hring dup mai, thupuan chhuah hmutu Johana pawbia a mawizia leh ropuizia a sawi thiam theih loh chu, kan Lalpau, "Ka pa Inah awma tam tak a awm," tia kan awme theihna tura, Kalvari Kros a vanram ticket, Thiarau Thiangblim min blanna chhan leh, mo Thiangblim (Kobbran tak) Setana beihna tirrêng kara a hum tawk tawkna chhan chu Kum 1000 lalram tawpah kan hmu dawn a ni. Hreawma chu sawi loh, hreawm briatna pawb a bo tawh dawn a Kan nu leh pa ni em em kan then tekte, kan fanu fapa kal ta te, kan nupui pasal thlakhleib ngawib ngawib, kan aub din zawn si loh to, kan thian tha ber leh thlakhleib ber, kan thieh liam tawbte aep, hmangaitu Lal Imangela leona khawpui kawthier kan faogrual ang a, nina te lak bova awm tawbia, Chatuanin ropuian min enel tawh nawn a ni. Chumi ruat ruat chuan, tun hui lawmawma Chhandamtu thu tak hpawia, Thiarau Thiangblim tivuitu leh dodaitute chhan tur, Hremhmun ngai pawb a ropuizia min ngawit ang a, hle phuanhau:

"Mak an lo si hle ang tob chuan
Hremhmun mata an chhuan."

a tih ang hian, kan lawm a va kim dawm êm! Min
 Kum 1000 lalram a awm a rin loh chuan, heng bung
 leh changa Bible thianghlamin a sawite hi a hnawl
 thna a ni a Thup 11 15, Thup 20 4, Zakaria 8.3,
 Daniela 2 25, Luka 22 29 30, Luka 1 33, Isaia 27 6,
 Isaia 35 1 6, Isaia 67, 18 23, Amosa 9 11 23, Isaia 23 5 6,
 Joba 19 25 thute hi Tin, mi tupawbin chatuan van
 ram hi a awm a rin loh chuan, heng Bible thute hi
 a paib a ni Thup 21 10 11, Thup 22 1 5, Daniela
 12 2 3, Genesis 28 10 17, II Lalte 2 1 11, Johana 14 1 3
 Joh 18 36, Joh 3 31, Joh 6 32, Zakaria 6 5

"Chatuan in nuam ropui taka
 Lêngte zawng chhûngkhat an ni,
 Chu in nuama chêng ve turio,
 Chitin, hnamtin an sawm a

Chhandamtu thihna hmun ropui,
 Hmangaihna hi an hril vêl,
 Iobuatsaih hun a kim chhûngin,
 A hmangaihna chu ring la,"

"Sual thimah hian kan vakvai rei tawh lovang,
 Nitin kan chatuan hmun kan hnaih,
 Pathian en vêl khawpuiah khian kan kal ang
 Kawngkhar mawi khi an hawn hunah "

"Mibring thihlunga lût ngai lo,
 Mit hmuh loh beng briat ngai loh,
 Lalpan a hmangaihtute tan,
 A buatsaih chu an chang ang "

"Chhandamtun hmun a siam zo tawh,
 Sual thute tho leh ila,
 Zatin i pan ve zawk ang,
 Min thanna a kim tawh a lawm "

Min bmaogaihna hlu avang chuan,
 "Ka chawl ang kao pa ramah chuan,
 Chatuamir a êogah ka lêng ang"

"Min ngem an awm lo Vanbhuai hnamtin,
 Ka rawn zawng che ka chbandamtu,
 I bmaogaih hmêl ka hmuh hun chuan,
 Ka lawmna zawng zawng a kim tawh ang"

BUNG 8

ZORAM KOHNA

'LALPA PATHIANA NEI HNAM CHU AN ENG A
 THAWL E' Sam 33 12

Chbandamna ropui, a fapa Isua Krista a min
 siam sak bi, khawvel hnam zawng zawng tân a nib
 avangin, Pathianin chu Chanchin Tha puandarh nan
 chuan, mimal, huho leh hnam a ko thin a Thuthlung
 hlul hunah khan, Zawlaete kha mimal tê tîn a kova,
 Thuthlung Thar hunah pawh, Jentail te tiêngtu atan
 Paula koh a ni tih kan hria, tin, ringlotu, Lal Kûra
 pawh, a hmuqrua atan Pathianin a thlang. Haam koh
 na a awm bawh a, Israel hnam chu. Abraham a tanga
 kovin, khawvel puma êng chhi chhuak tura a koh an
 oi a, nimahsela a koh chhan berah an faji avangin,
 'Ram Chanchin Tha' ngel pawh chhuhsakin, Theipui
 lung tehkhoin a hau hlum a, vawlin thlengin, khaw-
 ngahna chanchip chaah rah an chhuah lo hlea a ni.
 (Matt. 21:28,43). Nimahsela an tan tho delbkh 'an
 heth chhuah lehna hun tur' a siam sak ngel ngel dawn
 a, an chawo chu tuma chubpai chi a ni lo (Matt
 24:32, Rom 11:25-32).

Laf Isuan a lo sawi ang ngei khan, Chanchin Tha, Krista Kros êng (Thlarau Thianghlim) chuan, Jentail lam tan hun a rawn hawng ta a A Zawlnette kâa a lo sawi lâwk klau tawh angin, English hoam chu a ko leh a, chu kobna chu an chhan avangin, Indopuinnahte hnehtu nihna khumtirio, chanchin tha hrii darh nan an tawng (English) ngei chu a tiblû ta a ni Ti chuan, a lo ruat lawk ang ngein, hoam brang hrang hnênah Independence pe thei tu hnamah an tang reng a ni A Zawlneti kâah, "Zualko chak tak te u, hnam sang thlerh thlawrh mam tak hnênah, an chhuah tan a chin tun thlenga mi blaunawm takte hnênah chuan, kal rawb u, chu hnam chuan ram au sem tbin a, au raptblu bawk thin," (Isaia 18 2) tia a lo sawi lawk tawh ang khan

Israel Thuhrukna Hmun Tur

Daniela hapta kinna tur kum 7 chhunga, Israel hoam tlanbo turte, mupui thla ang thla khinghoih pêk a an awm a, an thlawhluhna (bibrûkna) atana Pathian thlaler hmun buatsaih hi khaw lai nge ni ang? Clarence Larkina chuan, Revival in chunglam boruakah thubruk an nih a ring a, Don E Stanton chuan, Petra thlaler (Jerusalem atanga mêl 60 vêla bla) pûkah thubruk an nih a ring thung Hêngte hian inngahua tur Bible ah an nei lova, thu belhchian dawl lo leh zel diuna satlah mai a ni A bul ata a tawp hmu thlangtu chuan chutiang rengin a sawi lova, "Aw nang rapruat kulb, Zion fanu awma tlang, i hnênah a lo thleng ang, a ni, lalua hmasa chu a lo thleng ang, Jerusalem fanu lalna chu Anni chu mithianghlim ho, Lalpa thlahte an ti ang, nang chu zawochhuah, kalsan

loh khawpui, an ti ang che Chumi avang chuan, Lal pa chu, khawchhak lamah chawimawi rawh u," (Mika 4.8, Isaia 62.12, Isaia 24.15) tin khawchhak lama Israel fate ngei kal tur chu, "Israel fate chu an lo kal ang a, amahoi leh Juda fate nen, sap chungin an lo kal ang a, Lalpa an Pathian chu an zawng ang, tib hi Lalpa thuchhuak a ni. Zion lam hawia an penna tur an zawng ang a, 'Hawh u, chatuan thutlung theihngih tawh lob turah chuan, Lalpa chu rawn vuan rawh u khai,' an lo ti ang" (Jeremia 50.4-5) tin Zawlneite kaab a lo sawi lawk vek zawk a ni

He zawnchhuah, kalsan loh khawpui, khawchhak lama awm, tia Zawlnei Isaia sawi hi, Israel fate hnawhdarha an awm, Jerusalema an kir lehna tur atana sawiah an pub a. Tin, a then chuan, Jerusalem lo chu 'Zion' a awm lo, chuvangin, kumsang lalrama Israel fate chanvo Isaia hian a lo hmu lawk a ni, tin an ngai hawk Nimabsela, chu ngahdan chihnih chu, eog tikawng mahin a dik thei lo 'Nang chu zawnchhuah, kalsan loh khawpui' tia a sawi lai hun hian, Jerusalem chu, Israel khawpui hlun leh Abrahamama hnena a lo pek tawh Kanaan khawpui a lo ni tawh zawk a ni. Tin, Israel te hnawhdarha an awm, an kir leh (1948) khan, Messia an la hai thova, tumahin, 'chatuan thu thlung, theihngih tawh loh tur chu rawn vuan rawh u,' an ti hek lo. Tin, Kum 1000 lalram lo diag tur a lo din chhuah hman, Israel chhungkua hian, Messia (Krista an khenbeh ngel kha, Krista lo kal lehin a mita (Kohran Thanglim) a rawn lam hunah, an lo hre daitawh zawk daw a, hrih an ngai uawn tawh lo baw. Chu chawh chu a ni nam, Jerusalem khu tekevin a ni thut daw a, Israel ngei pawhin a lakah

thuthlung nghet tak an siam dawn vangin, Lal Kristin a laithutthleong, Jerusalem a hün hmam, Jerusalem fanu bibrûkna hmam tur (laln hmam atan) 'nang chu zawochhuab, kalsan loh khawpui an tiang che,' tun khawchhak lamah khawpui a thlang zawk a ni e (Isaia 28 15, Daniel 9 27, Daniela 11 4), Matt 24 15)

Chu Khawpui Chu Khawiah Nge ?

I hmaah khan khawvel pum ram lem (WORLD MAP) hao pharh la, digree tin hmaih haub lovin chhuichhuak dap la, 100% Kristin hnam awmna chi (Nation) a chhiar tham loh (1 000 000 maktadua khat thng lo, UNO member thng lo hnam, Rom 10 19) khawvel finna (Science & Technology) lama fng lo (Rom 10 19) ni si, mahse sakhaw dang tih haub loh na hnam leh ram chu, kan ram leh hnam chih hi a ni lo maw ? Bible leh History kan en pawhin Kristianna lo luh dan hi, a zawn zawochhuah kan ni tawp mai a (Isaia 62 12) Bible a kan hmuh argin, Pathianin min zawochhuahna hmanua pawh hnam sang thlerh thlawrh mam tak (English) ngei an ni a, (Isaia 18 2) kan ram ngei pavh lute (river) a then thlap a ni bawh (Isaia 18 2) Tin, kan ram dung leh vang sei zawn hian a bri bawh a (Zakaria 1 11) Biblea a lan ang hian zuiho chak tak thuzêp pawh nei thei marglo leh zuiho a than thin hnam kan ni (Isaia 18 2) Raurual kulh tia zawnna a koh ang hian, Indopui I leh II khan, kan ram leilung bi pal-tlang lo (Mika 4 8)

Kum 1906 atanga harhna lo thleng chuan, vawin thleong hian min la tinsin ngai lova, chu ngei chu Zion fanu awmna tlang a nibna chu a ni Harhna

thlentu, chu Krista kros bnehna zara kan chan, Kros êag, Thlarau Thianghlim nger chu a ni si a N mah sela, Luka bung sawm leh panga a kan hmuh angir kan hoam hian min bringtu tak Thlarau Thianghlim (kan Pa) bi kan bai tlat fo a A hmunphiah (Missionary ho) chu kan pathian zawk avangin kan Pa la ata bla takab kan tlanbova, Nawhchizuar (tlûksar Kohhran) lakab kin intheb dere zo ta a nih bi Engv ngnge? Missionary leh kan ram sakbaw hruai tuten Messia an hai vang a ni —

Mizo hnahthlak dik tak, Pu Darneithanga (Pu Darphawka) thinlung chu, Rambuai kan biak lai bui khau, Vantirhkotlen an lo tan sak a (Deut 30:6 mumang danglam tak mai, "Tunfornat ral atangin min ngovin thu an hrii ang che u a, an thu lo awi an che u," tib theihna kum 1880 khih thingbul, lungbu kan biak lain a lo thleng tlat a Chuvangin min zawm chhuaktu tak chu, Missionary-te lo kal hma daih Laipa Thlarau Thianghlim, Darphawka hnêna thusawit tu leh, Missionary te rawn tirtu chu a ni Missionar ten Chanchin Tha min rawn hriih hnauh, min kotu tak Thlarau Thianghlim chu 9, April 1906 ah ktau lo thawin min rawn kaitho tanta a Pathian number dik tak kum 7 danah harhna, kan ram mipute thin lungah a lo thleng zui zel Kum 1913 ah Champai, Hmun hmeltba, Durtlang, Aizawl etc ah 26th July 1919-an Nisapui, Zotlang, Thingsai etc ah Chutiang taka Hremhmun meidi lake min chbanchbuahtumtu Hmangaitu nuna Thlarau Thianghlim chuan Harhna a rawn thlen zel lai chuan dotu pawh a bmai haub lo mai le! Kum 1913 a harhna lo thleng chu, Pu Zosaphluia'n a hote nêan an do tan ta a Hei hian, Mi-

ssionary te hi min bringtu tak an ni lo tih min briattir a, Pathian hmurphiah, duli bo min phiat chhuaktu chauh an ni zawk Kum 1935 a II rhna lo thleng pheichuan, dona namên lo a tawh ta a Khuanglong khua ah pheichuan, mimawl te te thlung a ti fing a, Thlarau thianghlum briattirnan, Sailo lai ho lo tlawm tûrte, leh Kumpinu pawisa tlawm tûrte, van atanga buhfai lo tla tûrte, leh Dan Kohhran in la mdo tur chenin an puang a A dang, z wê g l t a thleng dik tawh a A tawp ber Dan Kohhran idona a thleng tan ta mek a nih hi Vawm thlengta aban n din hmun rochungtute (Dan Kohhran hruatute) chuan, Thlarau Thianghlum chu an la do ta ngat a t tho tlat Chutichung chuan kan ram leh hnam hi, Lelpin a hre reng a, min la kalsan chuang lo Kalsan hockin, tunch hian mi tam tak chu kan Pa inab k n la si lu leh ta mek a nih hi

Pathian lehkhâ thuin, thin b l, lu bul, a hnam thlanten an biak tur a lo sawte kha Israel ah ni lo kan hnamah a thleng dik a (Deut 28 64 Jer 2 27) Sacrek ei tur hnam a lo sawi pawh k n a dik zel a (Eze 4 15) A dang pawh a tute a d k zel ngel ang

Thlaler hmun F pa bringtu, hnam Israel tlan bona tur hmun ateo (Thlaler hmun buatsaih) t h anih vangin, kan ram h thlaler a ni si lo t t a ni ngel ang le He Thupuin bung sawin leh p hnih chung ruka kan hmuh thlaler hi he lei chung a kan hauh leh vuah thlaler (Desert) hi a ni iova, Patolan thuin thlaler a tih chu, Thuthlung inthlak t'eng lo lan tin na hmunzêl hi a ni zawk Nova kha, Sakeibak ei ang leh Sebawng No ang (Dana inthawina thuthlung),

inthlak thleng turah a au va Chutiang bawkin, Dan leh Inthawin Thuthlung, khawngaihna Thuthlungin a rawn thlakna tur thu, Baptistu Johanan a aupui leh a Tunah hian, khawngaihna thuthlung leh, khawngaih chung a khawngaih leh chhawnaa (Taksa tlanna thu thluog), hun ruk leh hun sarib inthlakna lo thlen tanna hmunab kan ram hi a din avangin, thlalêr hmuo Pathian buatsaih a ni e

He Thuthlung boruak hian, reiloteah khawvel a hrût chhuak vek ang a, thlante an kim veleh hun a inthen fel ang a, lei thli pal (khawvel indopui pa thumna) phelb a ni tawh ang (Thup 10 7, Thupuan 7 1 3)

KAN HNAM KOH CHHAN

1) Sakawih Leh Nawhchizuar Dodaltu Tura Koh Kan Ni.

“Zawlnoi thusawi zawng zawng awih kawnga ngawng te u,” tinn Emau kawnga thianndun kalte kha Lal Isuan a zilbhan a nih kha (Lk 24 25) Cnutiang bawkin, tunlai ringtu tam ber hi, kawng lehlama kan bengvar fu laun, zawlnote thu brilb'awk kawngah kan ngawng ble a ni Hei hi khawvel pumah a dik a, kan ramah hian a dik leh zual, chu ngei chu Setana'n min bumna tur a ni Zakaria lehkhahuah chuan, “Ani chuan mi chheng a, hengte hi engnge ni dawo tih i bre lo maw? mi ti a Kei chuan bre love, ka pu, ka ti a, Tin, anin, heng fapa pahnh briak ngah takte hi lei pumpui Lalpa kiana dingte chu an nih hi, a ti a,” (Zakaria 4.13-14) tih kan hmu a Heng fapa pahnhite

hi, Olive thing pahnh (fapa 2), Luka bung 15 a kan
 hmuh tho hian ni (Zak 4 11) Chutichuan heng Olive
 thing pahnhthe hi, lei pumpui aiawha thlan chhuah
 hnam hnib an ni tih kan ringhlel thei lo, kan Pathian
 lehkha thu a nih avangin Hnam thlan hmasa zawk
 Israel hnam chhinchhiaha chu, Theipui thing (Israel)
 leh Grep (Juda) a ni a, a suaka a reh avangin, Thla
 rau Thiar ghlim chuan, Lal Krista lo lan leh hma zawng
 chu, khawngahna din pawnah a hnawl rih a Hnam
 thlan hnubnung zawk chu, thuksanna lo thlen huna
 Kohbran nihna dik tak (Identity) tungding tura koh
 anih avangin, Thlarauva Israel, Jentail hnam zing ata
 koh chhuah, Buh leh Sidar (Josefa) a tehkhin a, chu
 ngei chu chakna ni lo, thiltihtheihna ni lo, Thlarau
 Thianghlim zawka pen tur a ni tih kan hmu a ni (Za-
 karia 4 6) Chu fapa naupang zawk hnênah chuan a
 mo thlar ghlim (Kohbran) dik tak chanvo chu a khum
 tur dawn avangin, a fa u zawk (Hnam Israel) pawhin
 a thik tib kan hmu a ni (Lk 15,28, Rom 10 19)

Thika a awmna chhan tur chu (1) Pheikhawk
 tha ber a buntur dawn Hei hi apostolte thubrih kha
 a ni Thupuan 21 15 17 kan en chuan, Jerusalem thar
 tehna kan hmu a Chu Jerusalem thar chu fang 12000
 bial a ni Hei hian hnam thlan 12 leh apostol 12 min
 kawhhmuh a A hungna kulh tawng 144 hian, apostol
 12 te thu bril, 12 chu min kawhhmuh a Chu apostol
 12 te thu bril chu, kulh (kawngkhar) vanram lubna
 chu a ni Chu pheikhawk chaub chu bun tur a ni a,
 mihring phuahchawp reng reng chu hnawl a hun ta
 Kohbran tak Identity atan thlaler biakbuk min pe a,
 chu biakbuk chu, mihring belhchhab leh path then
 theih a ni lo ang kha a ni (2) Zungbun tha ber a bun

(tr dawn. Hei hian inneihna lam a kawka Krista mo
thianghlum zungbun, Setanan sehlui sahchah tum mah
se a hlawchhem tawhna tur, Taksa tlanua Thutblung
hi a sawi a ni, (3) Puan tha ber siotir Hei hian in
neihna puan, Thlarau Thianghlum chu min kawhmuh
a, Babulon Kohhranah a kangchat ang a, Kohhran
Thianghlum a rochung hmiah chung dawn a ni Hei
pawh hi inneihna puan, ruah houbung ber chu a ni
Jerusalem thar hi Kohhran thianghlum a ni, (Thupuan
21 9 20)

Thupuan 12 kan ebhian chuan, fapa bringtu Ni
(Sun) a iothuam, a ke hnuaia Thla (Moon) awm, arsi
12-a chei lallukhum khum, hmeichhia kan hmu a Hei
hi hoam Israel a ni, Ni (Pathian rorelna)-a thuam tlat,
thla (lei rorelna) a ke hnuaia awm, (Pathian remruat
na lamah) a ni a, arsi 12 (Apostol 12) a chei lallukhum
khum a ni a. Hoam Israel fapa brin ebhuah tur hoam
kan ni a Israel hoam khu a manganna a san tawh
avangin, fapa, thirtianga roreltu tur (Kros thutblung
ro chungth hoam) a bring dawn a He hmeichhe
hoam Dragon rulpul ding reng hi WCC a ni a, a nau
brin dawh a tum tia min hrih ang nget hian, pawl
ram hrih a lawk kan rama lo zinté hi, Dragon chu
an ni, Kan ram zawlnei Pastor Chhawna ialarna bu
phok 69 naa mifuang kan ram a lawm em em, ni
mahela a khup number-in kawng dik lo lama mi hrua
a tum tlat ab a sawi kha, WCC hi a ni a. "En reng
langin Sakelaknei hunte ka dap te a la ti ang," tia
a sawi ang lah, phok 23-a Sai lianpui a pang nget ai
kha a ni a, Phok 58-a palling hlog vur, kap ram ka
ebhian chlawk lai thawh hi, kan ram politica la Dan
Kohhran a kawp lai hi a ni a, phok 66-a number 1-70

rem dik tur hi, Daniela hapta 70 hi a ni thung He Dragon rûlpui ngei hi, kan hnam bian a do ngamin, min bumna hri, pawl hnan siamna thlarau hi um bovin, kan hnam bian, a hnam zawkin, Lalpa rawng i bawli ang u Khawtin leh vengtina biak inte hi, tu pawl biak in bik mah awm lovin, zat khatab i luang ang u Entir nan, Mission Venga Presbyterian Biak In ni tawh lovin, Mission veng biak in ni mai rawh se Khatlaa U P C biak in ni tawh lovin, Khatla veng biak in ni mai rawh se Vengpui ICM Biak In ni tawh lovin, Vengpui biak in ni mai rawh se Chandmary a Baptist Biak In ni tawh lovin, Chandmary veng biak in ni mai rawh se, Hawh u, Kan ram leh hnamah Lalpa ram i din thar leh ang u Kan rama pawl bming (Denominal Church) 60 chuang min daidangtu hi thiat vek ila, a hnam ang zawkin i luang ang u, tichuan nawhchizawrbna lakab kan siblim ang a, kan ram leh hnamah Thlarau Thianghlminn hna a thawk ngal ang

Chuti anih lob vaib chuan, Chhim leh Hmar kan Indc ang a Lakher ho leh Pawl ram an inla braog tulh tulh ang a, Lalpa thimurna kan chungah a tia ngei ang Lalpan thlaler hmun buatsaih a tum si a, a mihring chêng hian Lalpa thil tum kan do chuan, kan vaia boraina zawk a thleng thei a ni Chutichuan, Bible a, Kohbran address kan hmuh dik tak Ephesi kbuaa Kohbran, Philadelphia kbuaa Kohbran tih ang lo, khawvel hian, Mizorama Kohbran tina min ko thei rawh se Mihring aia Lalpan a thuthlung a ngai pawl mawh zawk si a Lalpan kan ram leh hnam tana a relfel tawhna Krista Kros kawng zawbtu lo ni ang che aw.

2. Kohhran Tak Nihna (Identity Of The True Church) Chhichhuak Tura KOH Kan Ni.

Khawvel pumpaia Christian Organisation zawng zawngten, Krista Kros an tlûksan mæ̃k lai hian, Krista Kros tungding ngam tura koñ kan ni. Chumi kawngah chuan, kan ram leh hnam hian, lungphum pahuh a nei tur a ni lo. "Leitung leh a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng hi Lalpa ta a ni" (Sam 24:1) tib kan hmuh ang hian, Mizoram leh a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng hi Lalpa ta a nih angin, kan ram leh hnam hian, Lungphum (Foundation) pakhat chauh Krista Lalna Lungphum (Sovereignty of God) chauh a phûm tîr a ni. Sorkar bnathawh leh Private bnatawk, Sum dawng, Contractors, Politicians, Zirlai leh Zirtirtu etc zawng zawngin, Lalpa huana feh kan ni tib kan bre tur a nia Bible-in a khap, thlarau leh rilru leh taksa tâna pawî thei Thuthlung Thar huna zirtirnate hi, a taka hmangin, ramdang tihdan kan entawn tûr a ni lo. Chhitiang kawngah chuan, kan ram bik sorkar hi a Kohhran ngam tur a ni Sakhuana zawng zawng paib vekin, kan Kristian ngam tur a ni. Chu chuan in-khawm leh in-pawihonate, jawngtai leh blasakte kan hen tur a ni tib lam a kaw̃k jôva, kan nun leh khaw sak zawng zawngah Krista dph dan (Principle) kan hman ngam ang a, Buak la chhûng leh Office a kan awmdan hnathawh leh kan chang tur a ni lo. Kan ram huang tu tawh kaihthawhlehaa tur chu. Krista Kros a ni c.

kanaw dang thlab reng reng, a them pawhin kan hnathawh hi Lalpa a nhal lo. Krista Kros

leh Milem biaknain iongeihna rêng rêng a nei lo
(2 Kor 6 14 18)

Hnam Kohnaa Setana Bumna Awm Thei Te .

1. Ephraim: Israel fate chungchang thu, Zawi beite kaltlanga Patbianin a lo sawi lawk rêng rêng chu, khawvel history ah a lo thlong dik chat chat zel a Hruaibova an awm tur thu kha i dikin BC 725 ah Assuria lalin a rûn a, salah a hrua a, BC 586 ah Ba bulon lalin a man khawm leh a, Heroda'n Solomona Temple thuchhe tawh a tur din leh hnuah Lal Isua a lokal a, an lai ngei pawh an lo hnaw! avanglin, AD 70 ah, Rome General Tita'n Jerusalem leh Heroda Tem ple (Jerusalem Temple) chu a chhu chhe vek a, a hubova hruaibo pawh hlawh lovin, khawvel hmun tinah an darb ta a Chutlang taka an lo darb tak hnu chuan, Zawi beite thusawi lo thlong dik leh ngei tur avanga hrua! Khawm an nih leh chuan, Israel bming aiah Ephraim hming an put ringin, ziaktu phonkhutten an lo sawi lawk ve a Nimahsela 1948 a mahni kea ding meuba an awm leh hnuah pawh, Ephraim bming chu an pu ta chung lo tih an hri in Ephraim hnam hi a bo a ni, tia amahni hnama chhuilûtu an lo kat ta nak mai a Sapho zingah pawh Isaak tih chu Anglo Saxons dah rem tuma chhui an lo awm ta a ni

Ephraim hnam kan iih chhuittuten, Thupuan bung 7 a Ephraim hnama mi 12000 tih a tel loh vang hian, a bo ni, an ti a Nimahsela chu chuan chhui chet a dawl lo Engvangge? (1) Josepha hian Mana- ah lah Ephraima lo, Bible ah thlah dang (fa) a neihna

a lang Iowa Chuvangin Thupuan bung 7-a Josepha thlah a mi a tih hi, Ephraima thlah a mi tih nena thuhmun reng a ni Manasia thlah a mi lah chu, Thu pahn bung 7 ah bi'n an tel si a (2) Khawvel chan chin leh Pathian lekha thuh hian, hoam sawnte mana an awm khan, Kanaan ram chu ruah khat chuan a ruak ngei tak a, mahse an man tel 70, an chhah khian, Juda leh Benjamin hoam ka an betbul ve leh a, hoam 12 an la thug tho a ni Tin, hoam hnihte sala thuan an nih khan, kom 70 buwah Palestine ah an kir leh a chumi tum pawb chuan, hoam 12 an kim thap a ni (Ezra 6:17) (3) Tin, Thuthluog Ther hunsh pawb, hoam 12 te chu an la kom ngei tih Ja kobe'n Juda darhte lekha a thawnah hian a lang bawk (Jak 1:1) Chuvangin Ephraim hoam kan ni lo

2 Manasia: Manasia thlah kan ni ti pawl pawb bi kawngbo bawk an ni Thupuan bung 7 ah an lang a, tin, tuah khuan Manasia hoam, Israel ramah an awm bawk. Tin, Israela hnahtlak reng reng chuan, an hoam nuaphung bik (culture) an chhawm zel a, an awma apiangah Synagogue an nei zel a, haptia tinio, chhung hnih khat lek pawb nio, Thuthluog Hlu bu chhario an intawkkhiam chin. Alexander ropula hunsi pawb khao, khawvel hmun hrang hrang Palestine, Asia minor, Cyprus, Grete, Aegean Sea, Makedonia, Europe, Africa, China leh India ah te an darh a, mahse chungte pawb chuan an hnamzia an la chhawm yok a, an takha an la hinh chuang lo. Manasia hoam kan ni lo.

3. Dan: Dan hoam kan ni ti pawl an awm bawk a, hnam pawb an ni chuan ber chu, Israel hoam

12 hming chuanna Thupuan bung 7 a Dana thlah a mi tib a tel loh vang hi a ni Dana chungchang thua an pa Jakoba malsawmna kan en chuan "Israel hoam zinga hoam pakhat ni vein, a mite chu ro a rêl sak ang," (Gen 49 16) tib kan hmu a Chuvangin. Thupuan bung 7 ah hian Dana thlah a mi ti tawh lovin, Manasia thlah a mi tin a thlak a ni Chuvangin, Israel hoam 12 pung chuang haub lovin, Josefa fate pahnih Manasea leh Ephraim hi, Thupuan bung 7 ah a phûm blaub a ni Ephraima hming eib Josefa Dana aiah, Manasea hmingin Dan hoam kan ni love

4 Dinari Thlah Lai Thuthlung

Hei pawh hian chhui chian a dawilova, Setana bum na a ni A thu brimah, chitblabtu lama chhuina rêng rêng hian, Krista Kros Thuthlung a bo vek tib Tita 39 leh I Timo 134 ah kan hmu a Chitblah lam chhuma ni lo, Adama chi tibtawp vekna, Krista Kros Thuthlung, rocbungtu hnam ni tura koh kan ni zâwk

5 Ram Thuthlung . Hemi buaipuitute hian, Krista Kros kawng an bo a ni Hei hi chu politics ah a lût hiau hiau a Zoram thar tib buaipuitute pawh hian, ram leilung tuai thar vek an tum hi, lung bang sut a ang duh viau ang Pathian ram atana koh kan ni zâwk Krista Kros maboi lam ralna pu ngam Lelpan a ko a ni e

6. Hnam Thuthlung : Hei pawh hi a ri a dik ai hian, Pathian thu ang brima khetute hian, an tifub lovang He khawvel lam thil (Earthly State) ah hian, Pathian a inrawlb lem lo Thawkrim chu an

hlím a, taima chuan ei an hmu nge nge a, rembia
 chu an dingchang a, mifing leh hausaia hotu nihua an
 chang a, thatchhia leh mi a kan rethei mai a ni Ni-
 mahsela, Lalpa thtuten lungawina leh, hlímna leh, thla
 muanna, tuo leh chatuan atân an rochung. Chakai
 kawmkawraw hian put pui sep vak vaka, Zoram thar
 ngah hian ril a ti tam thlawn mai a ni e. Tun dam
 chhông chauhva Krista beiseina kan neib chuan, mi
 zawng zawng kawngabthlak ber kan niang (I Kor
 15.19)

7 Sabbath, tula Baptisma, Sacrament, Sunday, sawme
 pakhat, vawun thleng chbandam nâna briltute hi
 HREMHMUN TIRKOH an ni e Chbandamna chu,
 Krista Kros hneha zara, Thlarau Thianghlím bruaia
 awm hi a ni zâwk (Rome 8 14)

Lalpa'n a hmangaihthe ram a buatsaih chu,
 Khawvel Kanaan ram ai pawha nuam zâwk chu;
 A awnêmin a mite nitinon min sawm,
 A ram nuam tekah cheng ve tûrin

Nitinon min sawm thia,
 A awnêmin ngai ila;
 A hmangaihna rawn pan la,
 Jordan tuipui fawn mabse,
 Aw, Lalpa ramah lo lot rawh u

Kawngdik Thuantling. Pathian kawng chu
 Kros a ni. Bawchhiatna awanga, amah Pathian an-
 hian dawngate na, ama arohbia ngelab a Fapa a
 biber hi, Kros kawng chu a ni. Chuvangio, kawngdik
 laosling rawh duha awng zawngate tana briat chhar

tul ber chu, he Krista Kros kawng hi a nih avangin, a tlangkawm nân, "Kei erawb chuan kan Lalpa Isua Krista Kros lo chu ka chhuan loh turzia mai chu Chumi azarah chuan, khawvel hi ka tan khenbehin a awm ta; kei pawb khawvel tan khenbehin ka awm a ni," (Gal 6 14) tih hi kan zavna tan i han chhût teh ang

Tirkoh Paula, m n tiengtu tana Pathian beluut chuan, Lal Isua huong zui tur hian Krista Kros chauh lo hi chu chhuan tur l h chhuan tel tur re g a a m lo, a ti thlawt mai Chu Krista Krosah chuan Paula hian, amah ngei a thib chianzi leh, chu a theibna Krista Kros zaran chuan, mitthi zing ata Krista titho leh-tu Thlarau Thianghlim (*hawhleina) pawb chu a chang hiau hiau a ni tih leh, chu kawng chu kan zavna etana amah Krista chu kan zui theibna kawng hlun, kawng thar leh nung, Pathian thiltihtheibna nün keimabot lama theibnaa thawk reng leh, Pathian lama kan nuu reng theibna, khawvel min khenbehin saktu leh khawvel tana khenbeh (thi) lar avir renga a ni tih, min kawhlmuh ching hi a ni

Dân dathlang ðngah nu Krista Inena khen beh kan nihna chu min kawhlmuh a Dân hmangia a sawifiah ta a ni Dân han tih hian, dân teseq 600 chuang lai mai, kan Bible a lang hi, a sawi ngai lova Dân 10 pek Mosian Sinai tlanga a lak kha, a sawi thia a ni. Chu Dân lungphêk pahnhah chuan, Dân 10 a awm a, chûng dân 10 chuan thlur hnib a nei a, Thlur khatoa chu, Rilru lam dân (Moral Laws) a ni a; Thlur hnibna chu, serh leh sang dân (Ceremonial laws) a ni thung.

Rilru lam dân, ru sub, bek sub, tualthat sub, uire sub etc tih leh, serb leh sang dân, Chawihai serb rawb etc tih ang chi rêng rêng hi, kan tân nunna tura Pathian min pêk ni lovin, kan nihna tak lailanna a ni zawk a Rûk hmang, bek hmang, tualhahna leh uirena thilung putu kan nihzia a tarlang a, chawihai serb rawb, keimah lo chu Pathian dang nei suh tih ang coi pawb hian, mihring thilung chbûnga serb leh sang awm tlat avanga, Pathian ne tu leh chawihua ma mawh ngawih ngawih kan ni tih, a tarlang baw a

Chuvangin, lêng Dan lungphêk pahoi hi, kan thilung phêk, Pathianin min tichhuah sak a ni zawk a. Chu Dan lo hmang chuan, Pathianin min man khawm (tungmit) ta vek a Getsmani huanah min rawn man ta ngei a, chu Setana mi mante (nang leh keia) thiam loh channa ngeiah chuan, kan tiantu (Isua Krista) chu a iope ta a ni Lai Isua an man lai khan, nang leh kei hi min lo man reng a ni tih hi bre Chiang la, tichuan, Kros lêrah Lai Isua a thih lai khan, Danin thiam loh a chantir nang leh kei zawk hi kan lo thi reng zawk tih i hmu Chiang thei ang Chu ngei chu Paulan min hrih angin, Dan chu Krista lama min kaibruaitu a ni a, Dân avanga thiam chang rêng tumah an awm love, Dân avang zawkin kan thi ta a, Krista huanah khenbehin kan awm ta, a ti a ni Khawvel awm chhâng zawnin Dân hi a ding dawn a, chuang tak chuan Krista haungzuntute chu, Dân lova felna Thianu Thiangohm zawk chuan, an nun thei nân, Dân lak ata Krista Kros chuan, amahni lamah thihna in a thawk reng a, Krista lêrah punnin a thawk thung a ni, Chu ngei chu Krista awm rengae a ni, Krista Kros kan put tîr chu a ni a, chu ngei chu

kawng thar leh nung, Pathian thiltihtheihna, ringtute nun chhûng lama thawk reng chu a ni e

Dân Thuthlung chuan, ru sub a ti a Kros (khawngarha) chuan, ka khêngbet tawb, tui a chhang a Thawblehna chuan, ka hnênah ka kaitbo tawb e, a ti ve thung a Chatuan Chanchin Tha chuan, leilung pianhmaa ka tban a ni, a lo ti ve thung Chu ngai chu, thlante thuruk Pathian kawng chu a ni e

Thuthlung Thar lo lan hma calah, kum 400 tlaah khan, Israel fate chungah Edom mi Esauva thlahte an lai a Israel chhûngkaw chungah thap tak leh houaichhiab taka ro an rêl thin avangin, Israel hnam bruaite rilru pawb a tla hniam hle a Chutih hun laia an hnam pulpate chu, Suainties an vuah a A hnua Sanhedrin tia koh an ni ta a, Scientist tib hi, chuta tanga lo awm chu niawm tak a ni An hnam pulpate chuan, Israel mipui huênah chuan, 'Kan thlab tute Aigupta ram ata bruai chhuaktu Jehova hi, beng Edom mite milem biak ho ai hian a lêm chuang lo a ni ang A chang leh Indonaah kan chak a, a chung leh anoi an chak a, tunah phei chuan, hei kan chung ah ro te hial an rêl ta a ni Chuva g n, mie awptute nêh kan inlaichinna a lo that chuan, anoi pawb kan chungah an ngilnei zawk dawn a, an pathiante hi i be ve mai ang u, Jehova biak thulh chuang lovin," an ti ta a. Chutiang tak chuan, milem pathiante hmaah an thingthi ve tan tã Nimahsela chutih lai chuan, an hnam hnahtlak zingah ngai, "Jehova lo chu pathian dang kan nei lova, kan be dawn baw lo," ti pawl an lo awm ta a. Chung mite chu hmuosit takin iala hrang-bo (Peruan) an ti ei a Anoi lah chuan an thinlong

takin Jetova chu an hmangait^h a, a tân thib an chak zek zek mai si a Chutih hun taja an lai (Edom mi) Antipetera chuan, Perusim ho chu a man khawm a Jerusalem kuh pawnah a khêngbet teuh a, chu hmun-ab chuan, an luruhte a ita khawm mai mai a Chu vang chu a ni, Kalvari tlang pawh luruh hmun tia vuah a lo nih reang Kan Lalpa ngei pawhin anah hmangaitute dungthôho, Kalvari tlang luruhmun rgeiah chuan, nuina thing chu, nun neilote ten a rawn tungding ta a Amab an kbenbebna thingro chuan kan nibna a lantir a, thingro kawkalha an kbenbeh ngei ngei chuan, thingroah (nang leh keia) ngei chuan, a nung a rawn luah luhir ta a ni, Chatuan nung tui nung chu

An mau bang tlêmtê e chuan, ramhnuai pûk leh hmun remchâng lai apiang bêln, Beram vun leh Kei vante sim an vâkva a, duh selang chuan kir lehna remchang an nei, nimahsela, ram tha lehzuah chak an ni a, chu chu vân ami a ni Pathian pawhin an Pathian tja vuah chu a zek lo, an tan khua lam a lo huaisaih sak tawh si a, tin Hebrai Ziaktu hian a rawn chhuilê leh a ni

Antipetera chu a tar lamah inchiirin, a nupui hênnar chuan, "Ka fapa a lo lai hunah chuan, Perusim lamah rawh tang rawh se" tin thu a chah a A fapa Heroda a lo lai khan, Perusim lamah a lo tang ta a Chu vâh chuan lai nge leh mi neinung chin chuan, Perusim kawngal an tja a, amahoi pawh Perusim (Pharisee) an vuah ta a, Chutih hun lai tak chuan Lai hui a lo lai ta a,

Chung Pharisee bote chu hmachawnin, "rangoi Pharisee vevêre a in chuhin a" dik a. Chuhine beram

vun sin in ni," a rawn ti ta tlut mai le Engvangnge ? chhông lama takna (Pathian hmangaihna thiolung) nei si lovin, Perusin kawrfual an ha a, inchei nân (kâwr ah) mai amah Pathian hmangaihute kawrfual an hak vangin, "Chinghne beram vun sin" an ni rêng a ni Chung Pharisai-te ngei chuan, Kristi chu an ktêngbet ta anih kha

Herodan Temple a tundin ngei chu, sundawnaa inah an hmang a, parva te zuatin, pawisa thlengna te an siam a Chu Temple ngei mata dawhkante chu namthlûk sakin, Lal Isua chuan an parva te a chhuab sak ta a nib kha He Temple hian tlûksan Konbran (Laodikei) lo la ding tûr hi a entir a Lal Isua khaw vel tawp hun tûr a sawi pawh klan, he Temple chhiat huo tûr nên hian huo khat angin a sawi a Chu ngei chu thurûk a ni He Temple hian tlûksan Kohbran (Babulon Kohbran) hi a entir avangin, chu Babulon chhiat huo tûr chu, khawvel tawpna huna thleng tur a ni tih a sawina a ni (Matt 24 1 2 Luka 21 5 6)

Kan Ram : He kan ram leh hnambah pawh hian, Kristianna a lo lut a Mirethei leh pachhe tê tê ter, Kros chu an lo vun a Hmakhawsang ata an Pithian te leh i thwinate zawng zawng pithin, an samziakte an cbep thla tawp tawp mai a Chung mite chu, Lal leh thuoetute an tiduhdeh a, khaw pawnah te hnawt-chhuakio, lo an pawh ve pawh an phal lova Mi vau chhengchhia an sam fai ve a Miten eisen tlloh an thar kum pawhio, pur phurin chanchin tha hi an lo vahvaibpu tak meuh a ni

Kan rama mi thianghlime rawngbawina chu malsawmin, kan ram chu Kristian ram a lo ni ta

Tunah etawh Pharisai vervekte ang bawh kban, chhông lame Pathian hmangaihne chu nai silova, ischeina leh suai thupbo nân, kan ram leh hnam bian Kristiana chu kan hmag ta a. Chu mai pawh chu ni lovin, Sa khaw hmagitute chuan mitem betute puthiam nêh, mitthi an lo van hovin, kan ram chu mitem biakna nêh a lo inkawp ta a, Tunah bian Dân Kohbran atanga kai chhuakin, Krista Kros tungding leh tûrin, kan ramah Kohbran thiaohlim hmei a lo kang tan leh ta suib hi.

Krista hmangaituten hming an lo la khawm tawh a, tânab bian Krista hmangaituten Dân Kohbran atangin hming an pawh leh ta thung a ni e. Krista Kros bhiaktu rêng rêng chu, thil engpawh kan nam-thlu zêl ang.

Hai hi kan ram leh hnam bian hre mawlb rawh se. Dân Kohbran atanga kan chhuah ebhan chu, kan ram leh hnamab Krista lai leh theih nân leh, mitem Pathianta lake kan fihlim lehna tûrin, Krista Kros chuan kan hnam ta a an va, kan chhuah ebhan chu, Krista Kros, kan ram leh hnama tundin anih theih leh, kan ram ruang hi, Krista tan chauh a lo thawh leh theih nan, engkim hnamtuten Babuloa hi kan chhuahna a ni e. Pathian faten lurubhmas lam kan gan leh ta a ni th lo hris ang cho.

Ain, in thian thian lo,
Ya ang rawh i Chhendamtu thian.
Hmagah vana a tarna chu,
A thian mawh abuai ang cho.

"Lungblu kawngkhar ma leh ropui an hawn hun
 Rangkachak tuallarah ka lèng
 Sual vanga ka lurgangaibna zawng zawng hi,
 Rm ropui leh hawn hlunah chuan
 Aw, an la par vul ang"

Dan Kohhran Atanga Kan Chhuah- chhan;

(1) Dan Kohhran (Denominational Church)
 te hian, Thlarau Thiangblim chu dil fo sin an hnaw
 tlat a Chuvangin, thlarauvab Krista Khêngbet nawntu
 (Sodom leh Aigupta) anih avangin, Thlarau Thiang
 blim pathian ngamtu chuan a chhuahsan lo thei lo a
 ni (Thup 118) (2) Dan Kohhran chu mibring din
 chawp, mibring finaa hiau hiauva maghat, mibring
 laina a ni a Thlarau Thiangblim fate saltanna (Babu-
 loo) a nih miau avangin, Lalpa thuin kan chhuahsan
 a ni Hming path a tulna pawh hi, Lalpan Zawlnete
 kash a lo sawi tawh a ni (Isaia 14 22, Jer 51 1 13,
 Thup 18 4)

Khawvel pumah Tirhko Paula lo sawi lawk
 tawh ang khan, Krista tlûksanna leh sakhaw dang laka
 uirena rapthlak tak, Kristianna chhûngah a lo thleng
 ta a Khawvel ram zau zawk chu sawi loh, kan ram
 leh hnambah nger pawh, tlûksanna hi a namên ta lo
 hle a ni Rethi leh hausate khawsak dan inthlaubzia
 te hi, hnangaibra leh lainatna thindlung inputtir chuan,
 mitui a tling thei thin Engvangnge? Dan Kohhran
 chhûngah mi hian leh mitê, hausa leh rethi kar a hlat
 tak em vâng a ni Kohhran hi sawrkar khah ngiltu
 tawh beisel a nih laina, sawrkar titluta a lo ni ta Koh

bran chu sual dova tawh loh tûr a nih lain, sual do
târ a awm ta lo Tunah phe chuan kan ram leh hoam,
khawtlâng, then leh rual leh chhûngkawtin inkara
thendarhna siamtu (Disintegrating factor) lian ber chu,
pawl bran bran, sakhaw pakhata inchhal si chhûnga
Setana dio hi a ni Kohhran nih chu kan lungual vek
a, kan inkara pindanna bang, pawl bik hmang (De-
nomination eg Presbytery, Baptist UPC, IKK Sal-
vation, Sabbath Assembly of God, IMC, IK, Catholic
etc) Bible a lang iêng rêng si lo, mpui min bumna
ngei hi, i pathbo vek phal ang u

Khawtin leh vengtina ringtute hian, Kohhran nih
hi dubtawk ila, hmang hi i atchih sub ang u Hei
bi thil bo te anga lang daidanna siamtu, Setana bum
na, ringtu thar tê tê te mit tidetu leh, kan hnem
inpumkhatna tichhetu a nih lain, a aia rapthlak zawk
sakawh leh nawhchizuar zawmoa a lo ni reng mai!
khaw khata pawl hrang hrang kan han awm duai mai
te, veng khata pawl hrang hrang Biak In han ding
fur te, ram khata pawl 70 lai mai a han awmte hi,
Setana hoathawh rapthlak lutuk a ni tib hria ila, zah
nachang hriat a hun ta Pawl inaerna avangin, sum leh
pau duhamna sualeh pawltin kan lûr a, chu chuan
Kohhran nihna blaub thak khawpin min pentir ta a
nih hi, Tunah chuan pawltin hian, Company lian tak
nih an tum a ang ber. Hei bi Pathian thiltum a ni
rêng rêng lo. Kristiana bera kan lotheadark chuan,
ang dangah mah kan hoam a inpumkhat thei lovang.
Tan ang eia Dâ Kohhrante hi an kai chuan, tuna
Pathian aia inchhal tawh te hi, sakhaw dangah an ioleh
ah yak chuan. Pathian awm ringlo (Atheist) an an lûr
ang a, rihloah Communion kan ramah a lo giang

ang Kohbran nihna dik tak kan chbarchbuah leh chuan, kan ram Politics pawh a kal dik dawn a ni KRISTA KROS TUNGDI NGAM TURIN TUN AH HIAN KAN HNAM HI LALPAN MIN AU VA SAKAWLH LEH NAWHCHIZUAR ZAWM LO TURA KOH KAN NI A, KAN RAM LEILUNG HI ISRAEL BIHRUKNA HMUN TUR A NI BAWK

Zoram Darthlalang Tun huna kan ram hmêl lan dan chiah chu betiang hi a ni a, kawng dik taka kal dubtute tana tarlan kalh thain ka bria

Tlangdung pakhatna Hei hi Dan Kohbran (Babulon) tlangdung a ni He Dan Kohbran tlangdung (Babulon) a chêngte bi chuan, tûn hun bi a hai a, Babulon chbiatna leh tlûkna zawng zawngte bi an mît ngeia hmuin, an bengin hre mahse, pawl ram sawi chbiatna satlah ang leka an ngaih luib tlatna chuan, an thu briatna rêng rêng chu a taka pawh thei lovin, a dangping tlat a, an thinlung lamah briatna a pe thei rêng rêng lova, an thinlung tihchawlawl sakin an awm a ni An zinga a tam zawk chuan, Kristianna bi sabuana pakhat ang chauba an dab avanga a chbiat a that an engbelh lo hrim hrim a, engemawzat erawb chuan an vein, siam that a tul tawh tih an bria a, a siam that ngaihna hre silovin an rum thin a ni A then thung chuan chaw petu (an berampu) ten chaw thar pêk tûr an neih tawh loh avang leh, bû an let kual mai mai tih an hmuh si avangin, chaw awmna tûr lam erawb a awm an ring chuang love, an insawh ve mai mai a ni

Anni ho bi chuan Thawblehna thurûk te, Cha tuona Chanchin tha te Taksa tlan na thutblung te bi

an hre rêng rêng lo hulbual a, nimahsela an briat loh-na avangin thiam an chang dawn chuang rêng rêng si lo a ni

Tiangdung pahnbua Hei bi Dân Kobbran (Babulon) chhuahsan tawh, nimahsela thianglehna (Zion) tiang tbleng si lo, Sodom leh Gomorra tiangdung a ni Anni ho bi chu Babulon tlūkna zawng zawng an thilungah a tbleng a, chhuah pawh an chhuahsan ngei tak a Chu mai pawh chu ni lovin thawblehna tiang leh Chituna chanchin tha tblengin a vawr thiam blei bleiah an tang a, mahse Taksa tlanna thutblung, thianglehna (Zion) bi an chang tiat si lo a ni Heng ho hmang hian Setana chuan mithianglim ni tura koh tam tak a lo titlu tawh chin a, tunah hian kan ram ngeia Kohbran thianglehna hmêl lo lang leh mêk titlu tûr biao, nasa takin Set na'n hengho bi a hmang leh dawn a ni Chutiang mite chuan "ka number, ka number" an ti noh noh dawn

Tiangdung pathumna Hei bi thianglehna (Zion) tiangdung a ni He tiangdung bi Babulon tiangdung leh Sodom tiangdung inkar kawng zim êm êm maia awm' a ni a Chu tiangdunga awmte chuan B bulon bawhchhiatna leh tlūkna zawng zawng an thilungah hrechiangin an chhuahsanna Sual dotu sipal buaisen ni tura thiangu chuan, an taksa leh rilru leh thlarau a pumia a nei vek a, an chenna chu thianglehna (Zion) tiang a ni

He tiangdunga chengte hi, a karchhetu tiang pahniha chengte khian an do rawn mêk a, an do nasa tulh tulh dawn a ni.

Tlangdung pakhatna khi chuan lei lam Sawrkar hial rawib an duh dawn a, a thiltihtheibna chu sum leh pai leh lalna a ni a, a bmanrua hi khawvel a mi vek a ni dawn

Tlangdung pahuibna khi chuan, Bethlehem nau ~~set~~ zawlio a ti ang a, mittui nen a tang ang a, tbla rau sual (Lucifera) fiona hmangin, Bible thu 99.9% hmangin a che ang a, mitmeng lo reng reng chu an bum fai vek ang a, a tawpah chuan thisen number an ti ang a, sawn thianghlum thlengin a penlut leh dawn a ni Chutiang timite tawtawmtu chu, enuahni ren angkhat reng an ui ang Hengho nundan tenawin tak hian, Babulon chhuahsan turte mit ngei pawh a tidel tlai a ni

Krista Kros rocket kabehhuah tawhte reng reng lo sai thla leh thintu chu, tlangdung pahuibna a mite khi an ni a Tunah pawh Babulon chhuahsantu tam tak an bum tawh a ni Tlangdung pakhatna atang khi chuan, lo tluk tawhna hmuna Zion fate an lub ve hun chu, an hnehna turah ngain an chang reng a, mahse Kohbran thianghlum chuan indo a puan tak avangin, a ding leh veia Setana sipai chibnih chu an tural nêa a ni He Kohbran thiarghlum, dan lova Krista Kros in a tawkkhawmtu hian, thianghlumna khawvel kan ep tawh dawn a Babulon mi leh Sodom mite chu kan dovin kan that chimit vek dawn a ni Eng tunge an kal zel ang i ti a ni maw? sual kan do zel ringawt dawn a, Bawihhlawh reng reng Krista hmaia chilchhakna tawh phawt chu, kan hrufai zel dawn a ni Chu Kohbran thianghlum ngei chu, Zoram thar, khawvel pum dengchhuak tur chu a ni a, pawl pakhat ni lova, huang pakhat, dana inbung nilova Krista Kros thiarghluma ven tlai a ni Krista Kros chauh enin kan ~~pen~~ zel dawn a ni

Tunah ngei hian, an taksa leh rilru leh thlarau chu. Krista thisen blue din thar, thil siam thar diai (brand new) a nih avangin, an taksa ngei chu van taksa a ni tawh daih tib an hria a, van lu, van ban, van ke an pu tawh tih an hre kiau va, van taksa ropuna an la sin lo mai chaub a, ~~chu ngei chu taksa~~ tlanna niah an sin thuah dawn a ni Chu ngei chu thianghaihna Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu a ni. (I Thes 5 23, Rome 8 23, I Kor, 15 51 54)

“Chuvangin aw kan Pathian,
 Hei hi kan dil ber che,
 Kan rem, kan hnam min bruai'an
 Nang chauh kan thlang a che,
 Chhûng lam leh pawu lam hmêlma,
 Indona thleng mahse,
 Hnech zêl tûrin min pui la,
 Ro min rêl sak ang che

Tun hunah tak hian Krista Kros Thuthlung famkimna tûr, TAKSA Tlanna Thuthlungin Lalpan Zofate hi, khawvel ramtina thlante tan, min ko a ni Tawi thei ang berin sawi ila — Israel, Pathian hnam thlante kha kan tan dathlalang an ni a Kum 430 Aigupta ramah (sala) an tang a, chu an tana atang chuan Pathianin, a ram pek, Kanaan ah bruai lût tûrin a bruai chhuak ta tih kan hria a, An chhuahna thuthlung chhischhiahna obu Beram thisen kawngka lu chung leh kawngka biang hmun boih a tah chu a ni. Chu hmun thuma a Beram thisen tah chuan ken taksa, ken rilru leh ken thlarau tana chhuahna chi 3 min kawhhmuh nghai a ni.

Hei hi chieng tak a lo laog chu a ni, Aigupta leh Kanaan iakrah thihna lui pahaih Israel tan kan

tûr an nei tih hi A hmasa chu Tuipui Sen a ni a, a
hnuhnung zawk chu Jordan lui a ni Tin, Kanaan
thleng tûrin hruaitu pabnih lang 'hei lamah aq nei
bawk, Mosia leh Josua chu

Mosia hova an kan tak, Tuipui Sen laka chbao
chbuahna hian Thlarau Chbandamna a entir a, Mosia
term hian Thlarau Chbandamna thuthlung, Krista
Kros thuthlung chanve nikin ni a kaithawh leh tûra
Kristaa muthihna chu min kawhhmuh a ni

Josua hova Jordan lui kanna ve thung hian Tak-
sa Tlanna Thuthlung (Pian nawna) Krista Kros thu
thlung famkimna (taksa, rilru, thlarau) a puma hum-
himna min kawhhmuh thung a sin thuahna Thuthlung
a ni Krista chu chbandam tûrin a lo kal leh dawn
a ni lova, rorêl tûra a lo kal leh dawn tawh awangin
Rorêlna Thuthlung, Khawngaihna Thuthlung famkimna
(Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung) ah Lalpa thlarau thianghlun
chuan a mite a dah vek dawn a ni

Inthawna Thuthlung famkimna Kalvari Kros ah
a lo thleng a Khawngaihna thuthlung famkimna tûr
Lalpa bmaahna thuthlung tunah hian a lo thleng
mek a ni

Tuipui Sen hian Rinble'hna a entir a Pharoa
sipate hian mibring hlui a entir a, Mosia tiang hian
Krista Kros a entir a, Tuipui Sen lo chat ta hian Kri-
ta Kros hnathawh 'RINNA' a entir a ni

Jordan lui hian Tlûksanna, khawvel puma lo
thleng Babulon khaw ropul. Nova hun tuilet aia tlûk
sanna lo let ta bi min kawhhmuh a He tlûksanna

Kohhran, Kohhran kal suai bi thirauva chhuahsan
mai a tawh kova, Jordan chu, Tuipui Sen ang lo taka
das chah mib angin, taksa, rilra, leh thirauva chhuah-
san (dai chah) a ngai ta a: m

Mosie leh Josur charge Inhlun bian thuthlung
iothlak, thirauva chhandanna leh a puma huanhuan
iothlak ta chu a kawh a ni. He Taksa Tlona bi Nwa
lawng thuthlung taksa ngeja Krista hmuak thlang tute,
Sakhaw urena laka chhuahchhuah kan awma chu a
ni. Thirauva chhandanna lo chang tawhte, he pian
nawna, Taksa Tlana Thuthlungab hian an lub leh
chuan Tuipui Sen kan tawh thilera thuhlumte din-
hmun kha an chawvê tûr a nihavangin, an neih chhun
pawb chhuahsakia, an awm dawn a ni. Tia, Jordan
lu kan laia thuthlung bawm kha Krista Kros thisen
thanghlim a ni a, a dang sam chawp cîn a ni lo

Hei bi chhiertu dab tak hria ang che. Kankab
tute chah chuan Thuthlung fankimna a thlang tao
tib bi

Tunah hian kan ram hi Lalpau a Kros io a
kova. He konna ah hian Sakhaw hruaitute, politi-
cian te leh mipui mipui bi kan chian a huan ta hie,
Kum 20 chbung India ram atanga indan tumia kan
rammu a, mahse thil theih loh a nihzia hrian India
National mainstream ah lut lehia India dangui huanah
kan lut lai loh tawh a. Hei hian India sawrkar laka
indan bi Pathian min tumpu bar (goal) a ni lo tib a
sawn tarlang chlang tawh a, sawi nawn sawi nawn
chi a ni loyang. Pathian min konna tak zawk chu
khanrei nam huan a Satana Sawrkar lo ding na mop
mop laka Independent min koh kan ni, zawk ah bi

tuaah hian kan hria êm ? Chu chu Christ's policy a ni Krista dodaktu (Antichrist) chuan khawvel pum huap ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT chu a din ngei dawn a, chumi lak atanga chhuahna chu Pathian thutblunga Independence kheth chu a ni a, Indopui 3-na Religious Warⁿⁱ awm tûrah hian Serafim State Lalpan kan thrlungah din a tum zawk a ni Krista dodaktu taksa lak atangin Krista taksa chu a Independence lo thei si lova, khawvel tlûksan kohhranten sual an do thei tawh lova, sual do tûr an awm tawh bawh hek lo Anmahniyah Sipai hotu chu a cheng tawh si lova. Sual dotu Kros sipaite crawb chuan, Rinna nunga Independence chu changin, hmanlai hun atanga vawin ni thlengin Kalvari tumung chu a la luang reng a, chu tak chu khawvel politics leh sakhuana hian a dovin, chu nun rûk chu a hre phak ngai rêng rêng lo, hmangaihun a thisena a lei, a nunna ngeia a chawm, buaisenna a pek, amah hmuaktu leh a mo, a lo kal leh ni a inpeih diam tûra a buatsaih reng chu a ni (Thup 21 2)

BUNG 9

KEI KA NI LO, KRISTA ZAWK A NI.

A chungu thu ropui deuh mai bi englai pawha ringtu mamawh, nuona hnar a nihavaingin Unaute zawnng zawnngin vawng tiat thei ila chuan Sala min bruaa min bawi thin tu hian tan-in chhuogah min khung thei lovang, Chuvangin chhuartu duh tak, tum khat i chhuar kha duh tawh mai lovin, hatsatna leh thawpikna i nuah a lo thlen apringin bih nawn leh thin ang bôc.

'KRISTA ZAWK' brefiab tûrin 'KEI' hi briat fiah fak a ngai a. 'KEI' brefiab lovin 'KRISTA ZAWK' chu briatfiah theib a nih miau loh vang a ni

Kei tih leh mahni tib hi thubmun reng a ni a, a thu blawm hoih hi blawm khat a kan dah chuan keimah a lo ni ta a Chu mahni (keimah) chu tise pianpu, bawhchhiatna hira khat, sual blum der (Ephesi 2 1 3) Pathian mit hmuba tenawm lutuk (Gal. 5 19 21) thi! cha reng awmlohna (Rom 7.18) mibringte erawb chuan an blut ên êm, mahse Pathian mit hmuba thi, mibring ten nuna bera an ngai si, mahse Pathianin a hoawl pumblum thak, mi blan mi buan thintu chu a ni (Rom 6 6, Rom 7 23) Chu keimah (mahni) chu Pathianin a dahna hmun kan hai veleh briat loh hlanin a rawng chu kan lo bawl leh hman thin a ni Chu 'mahni' ni buattihlala ber, Thiarau Thianghlim briattirne leh thununna atang chaub lo pheichuan anchhedawng a ni tib kan briat phal haub loh chu khawvelin an chelek ber a ni ve thung a, chu anchhedawngpa chu Pathianin a dahna hmun kan hriatfiah chaubvin a luahlantu "Krista zawk" chu kan bre chhuak thei chaub thin zu nia

PATHIANIN 'MAHNI' A DAHNA HMUN CHU

Krista nêna inpawlna nung tak tak nei thei zêl tûra thil pawimawb ber chu a hmasin MAHNI briat chian phawt mai chu a ni a. Tin, mahni chu kan briatchian houab khawihage chu 'mahni' chu Kristan min lo song sak tawb tih briat leh chu kan mamawb a ni. Tirukob thianghlim Paulu chuan duhsak taka nêl hribin chu mahni ngai mai chu mi hawwkak ber min umha rengtu, Satana sipai chak ber leh

tha tho fəbran mai a ni ih a sawi chiang êm êm a (Rom 7 23) Chu mahni chu Pathianin a dahna hmun, thibna hnenah hlan zela a awm chauhvvin Isua nunna blu tak chu kan taksa nguah bian a lo lang chhuak thin (II Kor 4 11) a ti tawp mai a Chu mahnin min bawibna nun rapthlakzia a ban sawi phei chuan, "he thibna taksa" ti hial khawkin a au chhuak rawih a ni (Rom 7 24) Tn, rawngbawbna thua pawh chu 'mahni laka thibna a thawh chauhvvin midang te ah nunnain a thak thin a ti hial a ni (II Kor 4 12) Thawhlehna thiltitheh nun rêng rêng chu thibna atanga to chhuak vek a ni a, a nih loh chuan thawhlehna nun a ni thei lo (Rom 6 5-6) Pathian hnena kan inpêk dân tur dik tak pawh thi tawh zela nung leh chauh chu a ni zel a, nung sa anga inhlanna chuan Pathian thilung a thileng lo a nih chu (Rom 6 13) Chuvanein mahni' a lo nun dawn apiangin i thlarau khan Thibna Hmunah a ni Lalpin a dihih briain Nunna Hmun changtu angin cheibawl lo la lo hmo hriat kiau tawh ang che Tumabin an tibuai lo che a, tumabin an ti thawpik lo che a, nangmah ngai khan a lo baw thin zawk che nih bi hro kiau zel ang che Ani chu i ni tawh love, Krista chu nangmahah a lo nung ta zawk a ni Pathianin mahni chu Thibna Hmunah a dah tawh si a

MAHNI (SELF) IO CHET CHHUAH DAN

Setana bian "Mahni" hmang lo chuan mi a tibuai thei rêng rêng tawh lo hulbual a kan chhia leh tha briatna dan hmanga 'mahni' a rawn hman dan leh chu 'mahni' a rawn chet chhuah thin dan chu ngun takin en ang che

(A) INDAH CHAWPNA Hei bi 'mahni' atanga lo chhuak mi tam tak bawia chhungkhuogtu, thlarau

lama nauchhietne hmawr a ni Nunna tak lo eng de
 set set tan a lo awmin, zan khat thila lo vut ta chukah
 mahni chuan a lo chantir vat a, rehto chhûngin
 pianpu zeken felna leh finna rahse chuan a kur ta lek
 lûk a, chu chuan buai tika phili chûkna a bring tho.
 Chutianga mahni' felna mai atanga eng lo chhuak chuan
 thlarau atanga mahni iohmûchhian a tiburna hie
 bman tawh chin, mahni a ngei khan buzawl a hah tlat
 si a a cha te khan a inchawm chawp lehghal thin.
 Crumi letling hlaubva mahni chu a en vena te zawng
 zawng nei lain tathna hmuo a mi a ni tin hmelhriata
 chhûngril tak atanga sual ithriatna thianghlina geia,
 thielung thar nen Thlarau Thianghlina lam a rawn
 hawi chuan, "Keimah ka ni tawh lo, keimahah Krista
 chu a lo nung ta zawk, trê thu mawi tak hi Paula
 tana bel mai lovin, atan ngei a lo fiab ta a, chu nun
 Krista atanga lo rah chhuak chuan Chhatdamtu hma
 ngah. lêtne leh ngainatna, Krista charh belbulna leh
 hmubfiahna a rawn pe thar leh thin a, chu nun mak
 tak chu a sang thei lova, a chapo thei hek lova,
MAHNI chu a tla der thung si thin a ni Ringfute
 zingah tumahin mahni tawn briatna geia mahni
 chhûngril nun dik tak mai, a chhiatna ang ang zu
 hmuchhuak thintu lo chuan Lai Isua chu **NUNNA**
 a nib takmeuh zia an hmuchhuak ngai lovang 'mahni'
 nen geia chhûngril lama Indona la hre ngai rêng
 rêng lo, mahni mum mum a mum mai mai te hian
NUNNA chu a la nei lo rêng rêng a, chu Indona bei
 tawktu te chaub chuan Rom. 8 a hnehna (Victory)
 awnzia hi an hre thei chaub a ni. Chami awnzia
 Rom. 7-a Paula sawi hi Indona chu a ni a, chu
 Indona chu Krista mi nung tawh phat chuan an
 thong lo thei lo, Rom. 8-a hnehna hi amah ni lo.

Kristian a rawn tihsa' chu a nith thung Chu 'Nun In
dona' hre lo chu mi ngaihtuabawm tak an ni a, Krista
hmangaib lètoa. Fhler u Thianghlim chu an la dawng
lo a ni. Chutiang nun nei lo te chuan Pathian hma
ngaih letna leb Pa anga neihna chu engtio nge an
~~chap tobul ang?~~ Chu Indona chhuni ma mahni nena
indona chu i thleng tawh a nih chuan lawm rawh. I
hneh tur tak chu nangmah (m rni) chu a ni tih i
hrechiaug tawh a, a hneha awmchhun chu Krista
Kros a khon b tnt lenth hneha hlado nen a tnot
chhiah tawh daih th h chhuan mawm rawh (ch
hlu) rawn tibun th tuc chu Diaboli rawn u' uh
a nih avang u' Lal (Krisa) hneha thien (appe l) nghal
ang che. I Pa chuan i run tha n chu a lo ngaihva
reng a, a hma ngaih che tih hi hriat nawn tur cie a
chak a ni. Chutichuan Kermah ni lo Krista 'Nangmah
ni lo Amah' chu thihua himun kalvari atangio Nun
nain i thindugah a lo luang lut hiau hiau tih i hai
thelovang. Fhlerau lam nun law gah rerg reng van
lam thil hruhchhuahna aui, 'mahni iohmuh hhuahna
a hmasa zel thia. Thil iakawih h nminga hnathavh
bi Pathian Chuegru gbera zia a ni tlat. Hlawbtin
tura blav henham p i e tura t i a thia pawt
zel bi. Mahni lam turina Kros an zel lo chu n Kris
taa uraute thlakheihna pawh a bo thia a ni.

Tirbkoh Paula kaltlinga Krista hnathavh bi d n
pumpui kan en a chiang em em Amah (Paula)
chhûngrila Indona Kristian a hnehsakna, ama tawngkam
takio, "Kermahni lamah thihna-in a thawk," tih ich,
"Nangmahni lamah ouona-in a thawk," tih hi a mawi
em em a ni, Krista hnathawh dan chu a hmanraw
lamah thihna zel, a beib te lamah ouona ve thung
Chumi awmzia chu ouona nei tawhtu lamah thihna ni

nunna la rei lo bnenah nunna tharin a tihna a ni
 Chu hmun ateng chuan be thu maw tawp hi a lo
 chhuak "Krista nen, a thawhlehna thiltibtheihnate
 nen hriat ka chak êm êm a, a tuarante tuarpui ve a,
 Ama thib ang taka thib ve te ka chak thim." (Phil
 3.10 WEY MOUYH), Chu chuan Krista tana sau tumna
 a kaw k lova, Krista tana thib ve zêlna a kaw k a A
 nunga te chu anmahni lamah an thib tawh a, an thib
 aia thia tho leh a chu a lo nus tawb zawk nan a
 ni si a

(B) INHREMNA Mi tam tak chuan an mihring
 pianpuizia Adama bmasa (mahni) hi a tih tihral rual
 a ni lo tih bre lovin Inbrem hlum an tum bawk thi
 Mi zinga awm lova fiamriala awm bo daih te, thaler
 ah te, pûk khawhar takah te tawm bovin, chaw nghein
 an taksa an tihreawm vak vak thin Chu chu Pathian
 remruat dan nen a inkalb tlat a ni Thildang engmahin
 be 'mahni' hi a hneh thei lo, chhandamtu hmangaih
 na Kros a thihna chaub lo chuan

HNEH TUMNA He mi bel tak mai, khawi
 pawh khawi ngam theih loh leh engthil ropui leh hlu
 mahin a tihlawm zawh lob, tih lungawi theih rêng
 rêng loh MAHNI hi a hneha hneh chi rual a ni lova,
 khuabkbirb chi a ni baw k bek lova tlawn lungawi
 sen pawh a ni lo A chan taw k, anchbedawng hmun,
 chhandamtun ro a rêlsakna Kros chaub lo chu'

(C) KAIHRUAINA DAN Hei bi hmanlei
 hun ataga vawia thlenga chip uar ber a la ni fo
 Ken nonglul ze ken eek rei tûr hias Bjak lo ah te,
 Sikoi ah te, mahni chenna mah te, takahbmanin dan
 thei fo fo so hman bi thil sawi sawhlan in bialhni a

ni, Chutiang chu Pathi n kawng ruot a ni lo, I chhia leb tha briatna fukthleng hmanga 'mahni chhemalh zawnga Setana trick khi hre rawh, mahni chu kaib bruai (training) chi a ni lo tih i hria ang, Chu hrem hmun meialh chuan a rawn hliau che tih i briat veleh rokaibbruaina dan zawng zawng chu hnunglamah hnawl la, i hma lama Kalvari Kros ngela anchhedawng khaikan chu en zawk riwb i bua pui kha a tniw a lo tawp reng mai (1 Kor 12:3)

(D) HARTH THAR THAR LA Thil sawt blek lo chin taka miter an neih leh dang chu harhtharlenna (Revivalism) hi a ni, Hun ru t b k siatam kum khatih tum hrih tum thum an nei a, chu chu tawkzo sa iovin Beihrual an la ti leh tazel nghal a Pawnlam mi thu hritute m ruat nei a a nib loh pawm mahni an han inbua sib thar te te a Mimal harvatna briatpui haub si lo, an han sakni huk piap piap i, nghawng chhuah a nei lo palh ang tib blausa tlatin barhna chu thent raget cumin kawng brang 'rang e q ual in puana, t utiaut thar lehna etc an han dung chhuak zêi a, an thlen sin b r chu rei lo te phur surhna a ni Chu archuan 'Kan taksa ah hian Isua thibna chu kan pu zela, kan t i i thi theih hian Isia Nana chu a lan theih nan, (1 Kor 4:11) tih a ni zawk Harh thar, harh thar thia hi "manu" a ni e

(E) THA'LLNNA Kristian mi duhawm taka langte pawl rawnghawlin an buai êm êm a, an dao pangngai tein tib tûr tinreng an hmatiam a, nu hmun phiat ang hrimio bawl zawh apiangin an thaw ve suai thin. Chutianga thang chho zel chuan eng hunah emaw tal 'Mahni' kha siam that an inbeisei a ni Mahse he

maboi bi a duhdan tipung zawng ngawt lo chuan a
 thang ngai lo "Tisa-a piang apiang tisa," (John 3:6)
 Lal Isuan a ti tlai a ni Chuvangin ringtuah Krista
 zawk chu Pathianisiam puitho a tum chu a nih tlai
 avangin thablonna aiah thihraloa bi Pathian hnathawh
 dxa a na zawk I phungthiukna te, i inngabhlawinna
 i hriat kûr te, i thuhnuairawlna te lam khan lemchang
 nun i hmang a nih kha "Ni chu ni, ni lo chu ni lo,"
 bi a ni Lalpin a duh I sakhaw mi êm êm a, Krista
 chu i hai tlai si, i êng ve a, Krista chu i biah tlai
 si Inring nung lo la rinnain tung rawb Chhuan tûr
 dang reng i nei lo chhandamtu Krista chauh lo chu

Tunlai khawvel Kristianna kan thir chuan pawn
 lam lang theia Pathian ram zawna leh beisema a
 bluar ble Hla phuabtu chuan —

"Khawvel sum tinreng leh lunglu,
 Ka dil lo nawm sakna nen,
 Rilru mawi leh thianghlina chu,
 Ka dil zawk chung zawng ai chuan,

Lawmnaa khat rilru thianghlim,
 A mawi tuktin par aam,
 Fak zai vawr rilru thianghlim chuan,
 A ning lo'ng tlai ni leam "

a ti a Rilru mawi leh thianghlim hi a ni Pathian ram
 chu lo ni. Building ropui tak te, khawpui mawi tak
 te, sum leh pai leh rangkachak leh lunglu te hi Kris-
 tia a thilena a din an ni lova. Rilru mawi leh thiang-
 hlina hi a nia thilena hna a din, a en khaw thah
 loh, a ram. Amah brenia a luan thin chu lo ni rene.

Enganga thlenma leh thabna thlupui pawb lo tleh mahse, zirtirna tinreng lo thlengia leilung hi inthâp lawp lawp mahse, unau duh tak te u, tihbet ruil lohvin ding nghet ang che u. He kan chenna khawvel hi Lalpa thu angin a la kang ngei dawn a, nimabsela Thlarau Thianghlum chenna rilru mawi leh thianghlum chu a kang ve dawn rêng rêng lo, Amah ngein hum bim a tiam che a ni tih hi bre reng thin ang che (Thup 3 10) I chung a thil lo thleng engmah hian a ti chian a hneh tur che a ni lova, an chungah i chuang zel zawk tur a ni Lalpa hun ruat ropui tak lo thlen niah chuan hnehna Lal thutphah ah amah nen rorôl turin i la thu ngei dawn a, i lawmman chu tu man an chhub loh nan che Satana, khawvel leh nang mah kha bneh bnu a ni tih hi hai bauh suh ang che (Thup 3 21 Heb 12 Rom 8 17 Dan 7 22 27, Tim 2 12)

“Nitinin ka ngahituah Chhardamtu thihna hmun chu, Rinin khawvel atang hian ka hmu”

THIAN THA ISUA KA NEI Juda bnam chuan chindan daglam tak an nei a Thib thlenga rinawm tûr atan thian an insiam thia a an inthianna nghchzia thlan nao ‘Lung var’ an inpe thin Chutanga Lung var inpe tawh inphatsan leh chu thil totanglo huloual ah an ngai a ni Chumi Judate thilunga lo nghet tlat tawh hman chuan Lal Isuan a thian rintlak bnenah chuan ‘Lung var a pe tih Thup 2 17 ah kan hmu a ni. Amah ngeno, “Bawih ka ti tawh lovang che u, thian ka ti tawh zawk ang che u, Bawin a pu thurûk a bre si lo,” tia a sawi tawh ang khan

Mosian thian tha ber a chhar chhuak ang leh Abrahamen thian blu ber a chhar ta ang khan, thurûk

zawng zawng sawingamna, thian rinawm, thian nghet, hmangaihna avanga tih dek sin, nel taka kawm theih Isua chu ka chher ta Isua Krista chu lei leh van Lal, Chungnungbera a nihna leh Pathian a nihna hriet chu thil ropui ber ni mahse thian anga hmeihriattu tan a hlu zual a ni Chutieng thiniung neitute chuan Amah chu hmangaih loh theih a ni lova, unaute pawh hma ngaihna ab thang lian zelin a hmel lo lao hun chuan kan fankim tawh dawn a ni Engtinge kan kal zel ang tih zawhna bi mibringah a lo chhuak duh hle a, a chhenna chu, "Kan thian the ber Isua Krista hmanngaihna leh Unaute inhmangainnaah bian kan thang lian zel ang a, Krista hmangaih aia khaavel hmangaih-tute leo kan inblat tulh tulh thung ang," tih bi a ni mai He khawvel kan pelb ni atenga van ram chan tumna ringawta kan khah chauh mai chuan, min tuai briam tura min hruah bunab rilru boualna leh chi-aina kan tawh mai ang. Ama duh dan leh lungawina zawk a kan, ituklub erawh chuan eng anga thil khirbkhaw pawh lo thlang se min ti thathotu a ni zel ang thian tha ber chuan min hrietpui vek si a "Krista Isua sipai tha tak angin breawm mi tuarpui rawh Lalpa chu a rinawm a, a ni chuan a tinghetlo, misual lakab chuan a hum ang che u," (I Tim 2:3, II Thes 3:3)

Krista thisena din mi tupawhin a taksa chu Pethian In, a thindlung chu Pathian ram a ni tih a hrietlo Van hmuna thilarau sual lo chet deu chu Thilarau Thianghlim zarah a hai haub lovang, indona chawh lo broun chu Van broun (thindlung thar) chu a ni si a. Chutieng van hmuna thilarau sual nena indona chu a lo thichin mabel rilru ringa dolettu chu a chi a thian chu hahab tak chuan amah ni lo, a thian tha ber

Krista hnênah a thlen chuan a nin mi chaka chu a phuar sak thin a, lungdum taka atana hmua buatsah Kalvari tlang a lo lang a, hmangaitu awm nghengin

"Jerusalem thar khi a lanna tlaog dang a awm lova,
I thlir ang Kalvari tlangah,

Tahchuan a lang —

Chhandamtu nakah chuan "

tin thilung tural chu a au chhuak ta a Ringtu tam tak chuan Krista zuina kawogah duh chin an nei fo thin a, chutiang mi chuan dana ikubhruaina houaia kual kual chu an duhtawk thin. A nih loh vek leh dana kaibhruaina chu tiansan ve ting sin an thu ro reng thung. He kan thian kan zuina kawogah hian kan lei taksa a lo muhil ta a nih chuan kan iutlan siakna kan blen a ni a, nanna Lallukhum chu kan tan dah a ni e. Chutianga muthihna chu kan tawk a nih ngawt loh chuan hmangaitu hmêl lo lan lehna ni ropui chu a lo thlen hma zawnga hmalam pan zela tlan kan ni a, kan kawng hi tawp chin nei lo (Indefinite) a ni tin hi Setana'n mi hai tir a tum fo juu a ni (Isai 40:31) Krista Kros ah zêl lo chuan unute pawh kan chibai thei fêog rêng lova, Krista pawh kan lo chibai thei lo.

Sadom khawpui ichhuahsan hnuaah pawh Zoar tlang thlen chauh chu a tawk lo, Lota pawh a fanuten sunah an la bruai luh tlat kha, Zion tlang thlengin kal fa, tah chuan i thian Krista chu i thian nghet tak-mêuh tawh ang. Anin tukbur blu-ah a bruai thin ang che, (Sam .87:5-7; Thop 14:1-4).

lokhamna bunah te, Inpawlhona ah te Len
mamna ah te, nangmah chauba Lalpa hnena i inlan

huanh te, Chhengkaw iakhawmna hup ah te tning
riauva inbriat chang i nei ang, achang chuan i kaw-
rawng ru xiao ang, mit riauva inbriatna te pawh i
neih hua a lo thlang-thei, chutiang huanh chuan a
chhan chu hengte hi a ni ngei thio .

1 Zai leh thusawi ho a sek hie chuan kat
khawnte ah thindlung pakbat tawh lohna a awm ru
thio, Kan zmgab mi pahnh khat lo iner ru leh inel-
fela a awm pawhin Lalpa hmel a biah tlat thio a ni,
Thindlung zai khata luang za lo teah chuan Setana a
inrawh ngah thio a, Lal Isuan a hmel mawina a thup.
Chutiang hup kan tawh chuan, mahni theuh Lalpa
hmaah inen-frah in, kan thindlungah ngaituabna fello
awm apiang thup lova, "Lalpa ngun takia mi eo
chhuok la, ka thindlung hi bria ang che . Mi fiab la,
ka ngaituabna te hi hria ang che Keimahah hian
suahsuahna kawng reng a awm ngo awm lo, eo la,
Chatuan kawngah mi hruai ang che," tia thu mai ni
lova, mahni theuh Lalpa Pathian hmaa inkaipharb
ngem thindlung chu kan mamawh uana a ni a, midang
tumab puhmawh lova, mimat tin mahni kan incofiah
a tul hin a ni, Hei hian a langa thil suai va tih avang
lam a kawh lova, thindlung ngaituabna rok lam a
kawh a ni

2. Pawh lam mihring chuan khawvel thil chauh
lo pawh van lam thil thlangin pawh lam biah theihah
nun a dap thio, chhnglam mihring arawh chuan Lal-
pa chauh a in thung. He pawh lam mihring mihriana
dak vel mai hmo Thothlung mak pui pui, Hmam Thu-
thlung Nam Thothlung hmo, chi chhama lam te lah
a hian hmo tawng hawm Sakoth, Sakoth, Sakoth

Sunday etc a bring chhuak a Thutak takna Krista ah a tak chu a awm vekin, a fankim bial tih chhông lam mihring chuan a bre thung a, chu chhônglam mihringa Thlarau Thianghlum lai tlangna vek atang chuan siethuahna (Taksa Tlangna Thuthlung) he kan hmuhtheih taksa ngei pawh bian a rochung dawn zawk a ni

He pawn lam mihring rochung huanah inbarb lut leh thinte an awm bian inpawl bona boruak a kang/zang thei thin lo a ni Chutiang bun khirh chu kan tawh a nih chuan alanga mimal tin inpuan chhuah na Lalpa bmaah kan berh veleh Krista Kros huchua chuan kan boruak a rawn keng lehin van nun nuam tak, bmangaitu thla zar huanah kan awm thei leh thin a ni Hetah bian chiang taka kan hmuhchhuah tak chu, Pathian ramah chuan kan Thlarau hena Thlarau Thianghlum hnathawh lo eng chhuak atanga rawn intan chhuak vek a ni tih kan hmu thei a, chu Thlarau Thianghlum huanah (Rum thawm) chu he kan taksa ngei pawh a thih tawhna Kros ah tauawna nen a lo pawh ve thlap a ngei tihna a ni Hei pawh bi hriat reng a tha Israel ten an HNAM THU THLUNGIN Krista an khongbet tin bi

3 Thiltih fello te ngaituahna thianghlum lo thihlung kan put te chu nasa taka mimalin tawngtai nea Pathian kan dawr ruk theuh huanah pawh hmelma lobial Setana chu ala tlawm lo fo thei a, chu vang ngei chuan beidawna nasa tak a la tawh theih cheu tih Kohran Thianghlum inpawlna ah kan bre thin a Chutiang bun khirh tawp chu kan thlenin, tihluibna a ram takna a awm tih bi kan bre reng tûr a ni Tum

khathnash kan hlawhchham der hou pawhin be kan
taksa ngei mahni inchum ngamin Lalpa chu Taksa,
Ritru, Thlarau chakna zawng zawnga dubna kan neih
phawt chuan huo dang zawng zawnga aia ropui zawkin
Lalpa chu kan hnênah a inlar thin dawo a ni,

A chung a thil pathum kan han sawi tak te khi
kan van reng a, kan zawm a, lei lam thil (hlong
pawha Ussu kara indubak tawna Krista atanga kan
neih hunah chuan Kohbran Thianghlum mawina chuan
chuan ni a nei tawh lovang a, kan Lalpa hmuak tûrin
a mo thianghluu chu chei peih diam a ni tawh aag
(Thup. 212)

LEI LEH VAN SIAMTU PATHIAN CHUNG
NUNGBERA CHUAN, KHAWVEL HNAM ZAWNG
ZAWNG (ADAMA) CHUNGA SETANAN RO A
REL HUNAH, ADAMA THLAH THISEN KAILO,
THISEN THIANGHLIMA HRIN KHAWVEL PUM
HUAPA THLANTE, KRISTA THISENA DINNGEI,
AHI CHHE THEILO LAKA PIANG, HNAM
THIANGHLIM CHU SETANA ROELNA LEH A
THILTHITHEIHNA HNEAA NGAM TÛRINTUN-
AH HIAN A CHHINCHHIAH MEK A NI. (Thup
17:12; 17:14).

Chhandemtu hmangaihba chauh chuan kao thin-
long hi a ti tawh thin a, amah hmangaihute hmei
chuan Krista cho thin rinawt ber a ni tin min hriat
nawn ti a, thilnaga amah hmangaih letna aia chuan
amah thnash min chentit a, chung zawng zawng in-
takhawm chuan Krista tîru min putit thin.

Tunah chuan Pathan late thilungah khawvel
 thil rêng rêngio hmua a chang ve ta lova, nilonga an
 ngaihtuab chu "Van Kalkawng" hi a ni Chu Van kal
 kawng chuan an lung a tilengio Raim neitun an thil
 lung ram a luah fel vek tawh bhuah leh Van kal
 kawng chu an zawh lain nitoin sua'na chuan a rawn
 zui ve ruk ruk zel a, thilungah bun remchang a hmuh
 phawt chuan thu a sawi ve chhen thio Mahse zah
 ngahna thuchah a lo thleng a anebhirin sim la i
 him ang" tui Chu "aw" kan hriat tak mai chu bna
 ngaihtu aw dik tak a nih avangin kan thilung chu
 a lawm a, "Ka hriat hi Lalpa i aw a ni e, i kut phar
 chuanis min lo bnaib to thin, i thisen hlu chu ka
 tan a luang ta," tui hlimin vanlawmna a khat leh
 thin a ni

Engpawh nise heng zawn zawn chungah hian
 Chbandamtu chuan, "Ka lo kal nger dawn," a ti
 Junggahna leh buaina ten min camphak tawh loh
 nan, thilunga hmelma 'Diabola' tel lovin Van Jeru
 salem tharah min la bhuai dawn si a

'Ka nghakblel Zion khawpui thar,
 Lal lenna Vanram ropui
 Lunglen changin ka thir fo thin,
 Lei breawm hnuting chhawnio"

"Aw Chbandamtu lo kal thui la,
 Thawkrim ten an nghakblel che
 Engtikah nge kan hmuh ang che,
 I Vanram khawpui eng leh
 I Chatuan mithianghlime leh
 Hoamtio i chbandamte nen,
 Nangmah faka lawm bla sak ho —
 Kan va nghakblel em!"

"Mithiangblim mite du'h loh khan,
 Boruakah an han hmuak ang
 Halleluiah en rawb, tlanna a lang ta "

"Kan bnenah awm ta che,
 Khua a tlai dawn ta e,"
 tin Lalpa chu i sawn thin ang u

BUNG 10

NUNG TURA THI

SETANA TOBUI Bible a a lan dan angin,
 Vantirrkoh chungnungbera, varparh zinglam fapa, Lu-
 cifera, chapona avanga Pathian nena lo in mihran ta
 chu Setana a ni tih kan hmu a A tluk hnuah pawh
 Vantirrkoh chungnungber Mikaila pawhin Mosia ruang
 an inchuh tum khan ala sawi chhe ngam ta chuang
 lo nin alang nghe nghe (Isaya 14 12 17, Obadia 14,
 Juda 19) He Vantirrkoh chungnungber Lucifera bi
 mihring tlukna chiah bawh, "Pathian Chungnungbera
 Lalhutibheng chubpuina" avanga tlachhia a ni tih a
 lang Chiang hle Heng bung leh chang kan han tarlan
 ang chi hi khawvel lai ropuite chungchang thu sawina
 angah ngaih theih ni mah se, a phêna a tak awmah
 chuan Setana chungchang sawina a ni. Chuvangin Van-
 tirrkoh Chungnungber 'tlûkna suai' avanga Pathianin
 a paihtlak tawh, Pathian hmelma lo chang ta chu
 Setana a ni

MIHRING TOBUL Engkim bul (Pathian) hma-
 ab, Pathian chhûngkaw botute inhmukhawmna leh
 rorêina (Assembly) an nei thin tih Joba bush kan hmu

thei a (Joba 21 2). He leian get pawh Krista rorôna a lo la ding leh dawn tih kan bre bawk (Thup 20 1 15 Dan 7 26 27, Joba 19 25) Pathianin mihring chu a hmangaibna fukthleng, a rorôna Lalhuththleng dinglama thu tîr leh a duhsakna sang ber roluahthu 'ta nihna chang hiau hiau tura din chhuah a duh thu sawin Van rorôna sangberah rawna a pu lut a, "Kan anpu in, kemsibni ang takin siam ila Pathianin ama anpu ngein mihring a siam a Pathian anpu ngein a ni a siam ni mipa ah leh hmeichhna ah a siam ni, (Gen 1 26 27) Chu rawna chu an titlu ta n ci a a rawna ang chuan a siam ta ngei tih pawh kan hmu a ni

Mihring a siam hmasak ber chu 'Mipa a ni a, a hmingah mihring zawng zawng pa ADAMA a vuah a chu Adama pakruh pakhat chu la in "hmeichhia" a din leh a, a hmingah mihring zawng zawng nu 'EVA a vuah thung a ni

MIHRING HUKNA Setana hian a lal thuthleng a chin bnu hmanah chituan hmanah 'MEIDIL ngah a rih chu a bre reng a Pathianin a duh taka a din a lungawina ber mihring te chu chu a hmalmapa Di sola chuan a biwhchhina ngerah chuan ala thlun ngei dawn tih pawh a hmuchiang hle a, Setana thu chu awih hauh lo tur len an axih vaiz chuan chumi ni la la chuan a hnelma ah an chang ngei ngei dawn tih a hrih lawk diam mai Mihring chu, Lucifer a ng bawka Amah Pathian Lalhuththleng chub duhna thilung pu theitu a ni tih Pathian chuan a bre ru kiau si a

Helai thu han sawi hian mi tam tak rilru ah thei ei thiàng lo (Forbidden Fruit) chhia leh tha briatna

thei hi ka ngeia han ei theib thil angah an ngai a, nimabsela a ziaik phena 'thurûk' erawb chu Pathian laka belna a ni Tawngkam danga kan sawi chuan "Setana thu zawmna" a ni d ih, Pathian hmelma Setana an lungualpuina ngei chu Khatia Setana thu an lo awih chiah khan, an chanvo pawh 'thibna' Setana chanvo chiah kha a lo ni ta reng a ni Chu tak chu Pathian pawhin na a tih ngawih ngawih nachhan kha a ni, a hmelma thu, a hmangaih ber ten an lo awihna tak kha Setana'n a lalthutthleng, van khua leh tui nihna a chan ang bawkin, Adama thlah zawng zawng ten kan lo chan ta rup mai a nib chul

Pathian chu inlamlet ngai lo leh sim ngai lo Pathian a nib tlai tih Zawlnai Samuela'n (1 Samuela 15 29) min briib angin Adama leh a thlabte chhandam chu Pathian thil tum a ni tewh lova, a thar hlak a din leh zawk chu Pathianin tha a ti a, thil hlui ralna ngei atan, mihring thar Isua Krista, Adam hnuhnuong, mihring fapa chu khawvelah a rawn tir ta a ni

ISUA MIHRINGA A LO PIAN CHHAN Mihring avanga thibna lo awm, mihring thuawih lohna avang hiau hiauva Pathian thilung lo mit sulh tawh chu, mihring avang veka nunna thar siam leh, mihring thuawihna ngeia Setana hnebna tihmualpho let chu Pathian rilru Kristaa lo lang chu a ni

Isua Krista mihringa a lo channa chungchangab hian mihring dik tak, Adama te tluk hma dihmun ang baka chungchuang (Superman) anga ngaih tur a ni lo, Adama hnuhnuong anih ang takin Adama tluk hma ang chiah kha a nie. (Ph 2:6-7. Isaia 53:3)

MIHRING FAPA MISSION Pathian fapa nihna hlip a mihring fapa anihna ngeia Pa thuawih ilang

zaknae Setana tihmualpho chu a chaw tur ber mit ringa
 a lo channa ebhan leh a mission a ni Adama hmasain
 thuawiblohnain thihna a hring a Adama hnahnung
 thuawihna chuan nunna a hring thung a ni Pathian
 chuan Setana chu duhtawkin chinglet thei mahse, chu
 chu Pathian zis (Principle) a ni lo A tihluk mihring
 anga lo piang, natna bre mi mihring thar Isua nei
 mai thuawibnaa hnenlet chu Pathian lungawina a ni
 Pa tau Fapaia a awinna tawprit nei chu

Pathian a nihna emangin natna nestu tureng a
 tidam a, chhangper panga leh sangha pahrib tipungio
 mipui s ngnga a hrai a, tui uain ab a chantir a, vantih
 koh sangtel englai pawhin a ko thla thei reng a mi
 thi a kaitbo va, hmel danglamna tlangab a ropuina
 pawb hmuh theihin a lo lang a Nimahsela a lo kal
 chhan, mihring mai a nib zawkin Setana chu a hma
 chhawn ngar ngar a ni Pathian fapa i nib chuan he
 lung hi chhangah chantir rawh tih leh a chhi leh a
 tha hrian Pathian ang in lo ni dawn tib Pathian a
 hriatreng vang a nib chu tib h thu intluk reng a ni

Getsemari huah phet chu n kan zaa khawloh
 na a chunga nghih a nibna chu a tekin a lo lang a,
 lungngahna vawrtawpab a thlan th senin a far a,
 rulpuin a zem ngual ngual a, a thlaphanna chuan
 tluchhe tawb mihringte amah venpui tûn a au lawm
 lawm a, anni lah chu a men pawb an meng zo si lo
 Thing Kros a chunga an nghab hmaa Chhandimtu
 Kros put hi hriat phak rual a ni lo En teh u, Pathian
 Beram No khawvel sual kalpuitu tûr saw "Ka pa he
 no hian mi pel thei lul lawm ni? Keima thu ni lovin
 nangma thu chu ni zawk rawb se"

Pa thnawihna ngeta Setana thimualpho chu
 Pa lungawina tûr leh a mission a ni tih a bre reng
 a, chu hka hautak ber chu min hmangaihna avangin,
 ama thu ni lo, a pa thu zawko a thawk a, Eden huan
 atangin mihring hlui Adama chu min phurin ancbhe-
 dawng thihna hmun Kalvari thang min paw tbieng a,
 ancbhedawng thihna Kros ah chuan min ngat ta,
 Setana chanvo chu tawrhna rapthlak ber tuarin thu-
 awihna ngann min khengbet a, hneha klado neu chu
 sualpu taksa chu a tihlum a, Diabola chanvo chu
 thlanahurah a phum bo tawh si a Setana a mualpho
 ta thuawihlotu chu kai ral ta Diabola'n chanvo a
 nei ta lo. Chu Krista Kros thiltihneihna ngei chu
 MIHRING HLUI THIHNA hmun cau a ni e Nurg
 tario chu hamonah chuan kan thi tawh tih Patnan
 thiplung chuan a briattir che a, amah Krista rualin,
 a thisea brio, a nunna Thlarau Thianghlime kaih
 thawh, a hneha Kros putu, MIHRING THAR chu a
 tinung che a ni tih min hriattirin, Thlarau Thiang
 hlime chuan tunah leh chatuan atan min puanchhuah
 sak ta a ni (Ron 6 5, I Kor 12 3, Eph 2 6, Galatia
 6:14)

He thutak bi a ngainêptute pawhin anmahni ah
 a dik zia an hai chuang lo Chu Pathnan remruatna
 chu a ril em avangin mihring ngaidan rawihna chi
 a ni lova, khawvel theologians an chial a, scientists
 ten an finfiah phak lova, anthropolist ho an buai a,
 socialogists an tho a thia a, philosophers a bruleh an
 tlanche thia. Thukon rehchhuah, sual hripui hian dovur
 khawvel hian a hua blu zawng zawng a hmangrai a,
 a tawpah bendawna meiah "NUCLEAR WAR" chu
 a hmachhawn reng reng dawn a ni Chu achhapat

Pathian ngei chuan mibring suai fate chan tur chu
 Chatuan tawrbua HREMHMUN MEIDIL a mib chu
 a zep eib lo !

Pathian chatuan remruat ril tal mai Thlarau
 Thianghm briattirna ni lova, miki ngaidan mai
 phuahchawp thu Pathian remruatna anga zintute
 hian bria isels an ngawi nle hle tawh ang Pathian
 remruatna committee member ah awtch kan tel lova,
 kan ngaidan Pathian thiltuin a sawhsawn lova,
 ngaidan hrang hrang sham hian a tinop chuaw hek
 lo Khawvel mi ropul leh mi hrat khawkheng tontu
 cian te, mifing leh mihusa te p whin Lalpan mbing
 te a dahna buangchhu g ati chhuahna kbau an ngaid
 dan (Reasoning) hmangan an lo rek chawp chiam tawh
 tinn a omatsela an tal nasat poh veleh rghawog
 tavk el o chahuan thihna bruhrual enun a rek na
 ting mar ub an hrechiang a Boidawna i pui chu an
 thih a thlanthimab a ngbaat l t a an danichung tu
 chu thawtru an an titawp a khawvela la chengte
 chuan muwang ng chauhvin an bre zu thim Krista
 Kros huahawn istian thiltinthen na, tiuchbetawnte
 a thar bi ka m n di har lehna m mibringte tana Pa
 thian chbandawna kawag thar leh nung chu a lo ni

MIHRING THAR NUAIRAINA Hei hi tun
 buna Kohna Thianghm changtute tana briat tul ber
 pakbat chu a ni A thu bi tawogkam dang dangin kan
 dah thei a, a tak erawh chu pakbat a ni Jakoba Pa
 thian tun kan sawi thei a, mibring thar namthutna
 Gilgala kir lehzelna, Krista khaabeh thu leh Krista
 Kros pû ti tein, kan sawi thei bawh ang

Abrahama Pathianah chuan, kan neih zawng zawng hi Amah Pathian atanga kan dawn vek a ni tib Pathian tibni chuan a hria a ni Isaaka Pathian a nihna-ah ve thung chuan, Isaakan a Pa hnê atanga a rochan, a pa ro a luyb chaub lo chu aman engmah a siam belh lo angin Pa ro kan luah bâk chu engmah, dang kan lo thawk chhuik hauh lo tib khawogahna ênga Pathian mitblan ten kan briat chhuah tak hi a ni Tin Jakobi Pathian a nihna ah ve chung chuan, mihring tharin ama thahneingahna leh tiana hmanga a lak khawm leh a thawbchhuah zawng zawng chu Krista Kros ah a ral leh vek thin tih kan nun ngein kan zir chhuak (experience) thung, amah Jakoba thawb chhuah ve zawng zawng chu, a U, Esauva tlawn nan a hmangral leh a, amah ngei pawb a chakna ber "Mal pui rub chuktuah" khawih pelhsak a ni ang bawh khan

Kan Lalpa leh Chhandamtu dub tak Krista ngei khan a mite chu a thisen ngeia a tih thianghlam toeh nân, Jerusalem kulh pâwn, kulh reng nei lo, luruh hmun ngeiah chuan a lo tuar ta a. Pathian engkim titheitu a nihna te, Pathian fapa a nihna te zawng zawng chu hlip thlain misual nuog tlak lo chanvo chhe ber chu a tuar a, midang mah tidam theitu chu mahni inchohandam thei lovin a au a au va, chu Krista khenbeh thu chu hrii tûria mihring thar ngei chuan Krista, thinganchedawnga a thihna Kros ngei chu pu-in, dai-pawn, mahni (mihring thar) ngei inkalsanna hmun (luruhhmun) ah chuan pusiral, thihnun hmang tûria Lalpa min dah ta a, midangto tao mahni inchohandam thei lovin Krista ala palai hna chu, amah Krista ngei a taka ta khengbertute hōhōh Krista hma ngahna (Kros) chuan min thlul ta a ni.

Sual kawang chi hang hrang min zar breu thin
 zawng zawng, ning em en chung si a kan sim theih
 si loh te, thil tha tih tur hre reng chung a kan tih theih
 haub si loh lai te leh kan tih leh kan thawb chhuah
 ni haub lo larsatna lawng hrang hrang lo thleng
 chawp tlai si te nen lam hian mahni a chintel kan lo
 tum tawh thin a, chutih lai tak chuan leilung pianhma
 daiba Pathian reifel diara tawh zawk chu Thlarau
 Thianghlam zurah hrechhuak phutin a tlak hian kan
 thi tep a. Amn chu Chatuan Chanchin Tna chuan
 a ken hian min han kong ta thung a, chu vetele chuan
 Krista Kros chu hunbi nei chunga mi emaw kan lo
 t h kh chatuan bnehna ropui, hunbi reng chhunga seng
 lub rual loh leh hun reng pawh awm tawh lo Cha
 tuan a lo ni reng zawk tih mihring thar nger chuan
 a lo hre pha lo tih a hre leh thin a ni

He thl thuk tak mai kan sawi lai hian mahni
 la inchhandam ching, Adama zungzani chhutchab saka
 la awm lo ten amahni mihrinna chhuak an lo dawh
 zawm ve nen ngathfin tur a ni lo. Tunachinah chuan
 keini zawngin tisa lamah chuan TUMAH kan hre leh
 tawb loyang tisa lamah KRISTA nger pawh kha lo
 hre tawh mab ila, kan hre leh tawh loyang" titu nun
 Kalvaria lungogaia a rumna leh lungogaibna chhian
 tute nun ram daib a ni zawk si a Pathian chuan a
 thluakin Adama thlab chu bre mahse, a thinlung
 chuan a khenbeb leh a phumbo chu a theihngihb
 daib tawh tih nun hian a hmu kiau si a Chbandamtu
 hmangaibna leh lungogaibna luangbmun a infinna tui
 fioriateh hian kan pil vawng vawng a, eogkim hma-
 ngaiba din chhuaktu, a thil siamte tan Setana kuta lape
 a Kalvari Kros a lo belhna ram hi a lo ril em a ni e

He nun kan sawi bian tun lun khawvelah bi chuan dawta sual tirenga bekna leh tihduhdahna, hmuksitna leh endawngna a keng tlat a, ropuina chu nakin atan a ni si a Chu nun chu kan Lal Krista rilru, amah hmangaitute hoena thilung thar a pek chu a ni tih Mathaia bung 5 bian min kawbbmub a Patera chuan Zawloei thianghlime chhûnga cheng amanni an lo tihduhdah chuan kha a ni tih leh tun huna min luabtu Krista Tblarau avanga chu tawrhea chu coangve kan ni tih tlangchunga Isua thusawi bian a rawn nemoghet a Chu ngei chu Mosian khawvel ropuinate aia sum ropui zawka a ruat kha a ni tih min briattir ta a nih bi. (Matt 5,1 12, I Pet 1 10 11, Heb 11 26) Hmuksitna leh tihduhdahna kan chung a lo tla mek leh lo la thlang tûr ngaituah bian, "Lawm ulangin nasa takin him rawb u, Lalpan min tih bi briatthiam a bar a, mahse Krista Tblarau, Zawloei an lo tihduhdah chuan ngei kha keimabni chhûngab a lo chen tak avang zawk a ni tih zu briat bian chhûngril lamah bian, "Lawm ulangin nasa takin him rawb u," min titu zawk atanga lo chhuak, khawvel mite leh Krista khengbettute'n min hmub pui loh leh briatthiampui rual loh HLIMNA THURUK chu a awm a ni Chu Hlimna Thuruk, Pathian ngei pawh a lo tuihal tawhna chuan MIHRING THAR ngei bi a nuairal, namthu, khengbet nawn leh thin a lo ni reng mai. Leilung piabma daiba ta tawb Kristaa min lo thian tawhna te, tlukna avanga Pathian rilru natzia lo lang te, a famkina Krista Krosa Pathian rilru lo lang zawn zawn bian Pathian min hmangaihna thukzia loh rilzia, mihring thar ngei min hao hmuhtir nawn leh aplangin Amah hmangaih letoia mihring thar bi a ral bian kan ral chem chem thin a lo ni a. Chu

hmunah ngei chuan, lei hmun hnuaithnung ber Kalvari
Kros ngei chu a lo maw! thar leh ngawih ngawih
thin a lo ni,

“Aw, min brith rawh thukna ropui,
Rantbleng leh thing anchhedawng leh
Vana lallukhum a inzawm,
Lei Eden leh Salem thar nen
Haleluya, Haleluya Amen!”

BUNG 11

KOHNA LAWMAMM

APOSTOL HNUHNUNG Pathian hmelm
Diabola chuan Pathian remruatna tih sukk tumia
theihthawh bawlin mibringte thinlungah thawk reng
mahse Baal hmaa thingthingai lo, atana hum chu Pa
thian Thlarau Thiangblim chuan a tum tlat a ni Se
tana finna hmangin Arsiab te bu chhep mahse ala
hnukth'a tho dawn a (Obadi 14) khawvel ropuina
hi chatuan daih turin rel mahse a tibethiatna taw
tûr Bomb chu kut lehlamin an hum reng tho a ni
(II Pet 3 10) Enging pawhin khawvel finna hi lo sang
mahse Bible brilblawkna chhung a mi vek a ni tho ang

Tun hubah hian Bible brilblawkna chhûngah
tlûksanna rapthlak ber sakhaw inneihpawlhwa (Inter
faith movement) a lo theng ta a, chu chuan mibring
lalna pumblum (Sovereignty of Meu) leh politics in
neihwa bring chhuakin Thlarau Thiangblim chu hnawlin
a lo awm ta Israel hnamin an lai an khengbet a,
Kristian World chuan Thlarau Thiangblim a hnawli
thung Chutih lai tak chuan Krista Lalua pumblum

(Sovereignty of Holy Spirit) atan Mosia leh Elija a lo ko tawh ang leh apostol hmasa (Zirtirte) a buatsaih ang leh Martin Luther a te, John Calvina te, Thomas Cranmera te, John Wesleya te, William Booth a te a buatsaih ang bawh khan apostol hnubung Lalpan atan hial hial he tlûksanna hun rapthlâk berah bian kohna thianghlamin a ko chhuak ta a, a koh thianghlimate chu an hmigah pawh kohva te, tbianna te, rinawma te a vrah reng a, chung mite chu Zion tlanga dingte chu an ni (Thup 17 14, 14 1-5) Chung apostol hnubung te chu an thilungah he NUN KRISTA hi par chhuahfir a dub a ni —

- 1 An thilungah hmangahna dai thei ngai lo Krista rilru chu siam puitlin sakim an awm (Ph 2:5 11)
- 2 Chu hmangahna thilung chu Rinawmnaa thei, Diknaa phuar a ni
- 3 Thianghlamin io hung a ni
- 4 Lalpa tihna rah thuawihna Thlarau Thianghlamin a keng

Heng a chung kan han sawi tak te khi Apostol tolte nun a lo kim thlap kha a ni Apostol hmasa Mosia khan Pathian chu Pa a nihna anga a hriatin, tihbaiawm leh thikthu chhia, Pathian thianghlamin, mei ang a mi kanral hmang a nihna a brechiang a, chu chuan Lalpa tihna thilung a chhar chhuah fir (Exodus 34:5-7, 34:14). Chu Pathian duhtuina leh Thianghlamin hmutute chauh chuan Pathian tihna thilung chu an nei hm.

Aigupta rama Israel hoam saltang hrua chhuaktu
 Mosia khan Pathian hnen ata thilmak chi brang 9
 hmang khan Pharoa thilung a tinem zo lo thung tlai
 Chu chuan mihring thilung sak chu Pa a nihna anga
 a iolarna chuan a hneh lo a ni Chung zawng zawng
 ai chuan Krista (Fapa) a nihna zawkin Israel fate chu
 hruaichhuakin an awm ta a nih tlai kha Chu chuan
 Pa a nihna anga, a tibbaawma hriat rual rualin a
 khawngaihna leh hmangaihna Krista zawk chuan mi
 hring thilung a hneh thin a lo ni e Krista thisen
 arab Beram no thisen an kawngka biangih au tat a,
 Aigupta mite fatir an thi thung a nih kha Chu chuan
 Krista tlanna hnathawh Kros thilthihtheihna chu a lo
 entir si a (Exo 12:1-14 I Kor 5:6-8) Aigupta fatir
 nihna (Adam chi chu) Krista Kros chuan a tihlum a
 Krista tihh nihna chi nung (Thlarau Thianghlum)
 chuan Bawih nihna ata min hruaichhuak ta a ni (Isaia
 53:10 Galatia 5:1)

Tin, Elija ngei mai pawh khan Pathian tibba
 awmia a hmu a, Baal puithiam 450 rual a tihlum
 hnuah Jezebeli hluain a tlanchhia a Horeb pukah amah
 chauh thab bang awm chhua min a inhria a, Pathian
 tan thahnem ngu em em in a biru ta a nih kha
 Chutih lai chuan talipui nen mialh nen hringhing
 nen Lalpa chu a lo thawk ta a, nimahsela chung thil
 tibbaawm takah te chuan Lalpa chu a awm lo Eng
 vangnge, chungte chuan Pathian chu Pa a nihna a
 lantir a, Sinai tlang angin a tibbaawm si a, Elija pawh
 a chhuak ngam lo a ni A tawpah erawb chuan, AW
 damdai bi a lo chhuak ta, chu ngei chu Krista a ni
 Elija pawh pukah a tawm thei ta bik lova, Lalpa
 aw chuan, "Elija hetah engnge i tih", tui a ko chhuak
 ta a nih kha (I Lalte 19:9-18)

Pathian thianghlhma (Pa) hmu lo tu chuan Lal
 pa tibna a nei ngei lova, Pa a nihna ringawt chuan
 Krista a nihna tel lo chuan famkimna a keng lo bawk
 a, chung Pa leh Fapa (Pathian nihna famkim) chu
 Thlarau Thianghlhm a nihna ah kan changkawp a ni
 Chu thutak chu Apostol hnuhaungte ab a famkimna a
 thleng mek a ni

KOICHHAN Krista Kros zara kobna Thian
 hlma koh Apostolten dotute kara hmangaihpa leh
 thianghlhmaa rawng an han bawl tur chu a va blu
 dawn em! Hmelmate malsawmsakna tak tak a thng
 dawn si a Tumabin chu hmangaihna huaisena rawng
 bawl chu an dang zo lovang, dan tumtute ngei chu an
 tuiral dawn si a

Lalpan he tlûksantu (Babylon) thiseu lui (Jordan)
 ata a hruaikai chhan hi Chhandamtu'n ama thiseu
 ngeia a mite a tibthianghlhm theib nana bulh pawlam
 a lo pan chhan, a Kros thianghlhm huathawb a ni si
 a Heng Babulon thiseu nena Lalpa'n a lakhran chhan
 hi chu

1 Adama thlab, tisa chhûngkhat leh chhûngkhat
 lo te angkbat a en theib nân leh

2, Krista chauh lo chu, inngahna dang reng reng
 Kohva te, Thiana te, Rinawma te chuan an neih Lal
 pan a phal lo a ni.

3. Mihringa chhuak hmangaihna ni lo, Pathian
 munga chhuak, Krista hmaogaihna thiltitbei chuan,
 hnam an nih zawk vang a ni.

Cru rawn bawh chuan pui et ne a ne tal dawn lova, hmang thia hlirin an lungtal diwa zawk a, Pathian thamcha na puih a thup dawn reng a ni (Dan 12:3-21 et 24:10)

Chutiang taka hmangathna nasa chu khawvel chbe tawb chhûngah si hian a awm thei dawn em ni i ti a ni ang e. Apostolte thinlurg chhûngah chuan TAWTAWRAWT HNUIHUNG a rik reng vang a ni. Chu dinhmun atang chuan boralte lainatna lo chu thildang a leng lo a ni. Chutiang tak chuan engvang junge thuamin an awm Krista vanga hnuhsitna leh tih duhdabna tuartu an ni a (II Tim 2:11-13). Lalpa thlante lawrkhawm tûr leh nuhsintute thiam loh chan nian a Pathian thiamchanna tur chu a ni. (Matt 24:37, Joela 2:1) atana nungte tan Lalpa chu a tural ve ta zawk a ni. An thinlungah hrihlawkna nghet lebzual Varpah chu a chbuak tawb si a (II Pet 1:19).

TAWTAWRAWT HNUIHUNG Khawvel Theo logiante chuan he lei tiksa thih hui tan vek Pathian ram chuan daa thin. Paradise pawh mitbitchawhlawk na ni berah an puih a chutiang ru ni evang chuan Roman Catholic phe chuan mithi khawpui (Purgatory) chu an enghelh ber leh an sum huihuna a la ni reng.

Tirbkoh chuan Korinth thawn nuh bung sawm leh panga thuah. Tisa leh thisenin Pathian ram a luah thei lo tih leh tawih thei hian tawih thei chu a luah bek lo vang tih a sawi a. A tawpah thuruk min rochun ta kiau a, chu thurûk chu TAWTAWRAWT hnubnung ber rik huna thuziak chu a takah a chan tûr thu min hrihlin, "Hnebnain thihna a lem zo ta," tih thuziak hi a lo thleong ang tun.

Tunah ngei bian chu Tawtawrawt chu a ri ta. Thi thei bian thih theih lohna chu kan sinin tawih thei bian tawih theih lohna chu a sin ta Kan chi blui chu Kros ah khengb-tin thlanah tubin a awm tawh a, Krista chu thlanah phumin a awm tawh a, a awm leh dawn tawh lova, a tho tawh a, a thi leh dawn tawh lo Tun buna chu Tawtawrawt hnuehning ber ri bre lotu leh tun buna chu thihtheihna sin lotu chuan ha kinah sin tur a nei chuang lo Paradise ah vawin ah ka hneah i chawl ve ang titu chuan min chawhtir ta.

Aw thihna, khawnge i tur, thihna khawnge i hneha kha tin thuruk inpuannate chuan thihna lupiahah hneha hla an rem ta Thihna in an chungah thu reng a nei tawh lova, Pathian tan leh Beram no tan reh hmesa ber ni tur mibring zing ata tlan te, an kash dawl thu reng a awm lo, Krista Kros hneha famkim chu Nun Krista in an puang ta Thlarau Thianghim (VARPARH) chuan mita hmuh theih loh an van taksa chu a hmubtir a, thi thei lo thlarauvah chauh ni lo, thi thei taksa ngei chuan, thih theih lohna chu sinin, Taksa leh thlarauvah an sinthuah tawh a A ropuna chu an Lal, a ropuna nena inthuaama a rawn inlar hunah a lang ang Chu Lal ruai chu thebin a awm mek a, inneihpuan sin lo leh khawavartui nei lo ten an hmuh theih loh Lungvar ne'tute thuruk a ni si a Krista mibringa a lo channa chu tihblum leh tihborel a ni tawh a, thlanah ngei zalbin a awm tawh a, tho leh Krista taksa erawh chu thihna chung (Zion) a long a ni. Chu Nuona Lallukhum leh hneha Lallukhum chu tuma chuh theih loh Pathian angchhunga mi a ni. Khawvel miten thih hua luah an tum. keini chu mieng reng chungin Lalpa min tuh tawh a angchhungah kan chawl ta !

"Halleluia, Halleluia, aw a cag mang c,
 Zion var chungah thianghluman hla mewi an sa,
 A fak hla chu tuipei fawn ang hlan a bang thei lo

"LALPA CHU MIN VENG TU A NI A KA TLA
 CHHAM LOVANG" Sam 231

"I AWMDAN TUR CHU LALPA CHUNGA
 NGHAT LA, AMAH CHU RING LA, AMAN
 TI VEK ANG" Sam 375

X—X

MIZORAM STATE LIBRARY
 Acc No _____
 Acc by _____
 Class by _____
 Date by _____
 Sub Headed by _____
 Transcribed by _____
 Serial No _____



